

Selected bibliography of material on the Kurna language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	23
Pamphlets.....	32
Kits.....	43
Reference material	44
Electronic access	45
Language material.....	47
Rare books	50
Rare serials	56
Rare pamphlets	65
Manuscripts	68
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	75
Microfilm	76
Not held in the AIATSIS Library	82

Books

Local call number: B A155.25/A4

Principal Author: Edwards, Bill

Title: Endangered languages : educating for survival/ Bill Edwards

Annotation: 90% of Aboriginal languages in Australia are now defunct; lists reasons for loss; looks at language programs in South Australia - Kurna, Pitjantjatjara; examines move for language revival and maintenance programs around the country, including language centres and government funded programs of research and teaching

Source: Aboriginal Studies Association. Conference (5th; 1995; University of New South Wales) - Aboriginal studies in the nineties : visions and challenges 1 / [Rhonda Craven, and Nigel Parbury] - Lane Cove, N.S.W. Aboriginal Studies Association, 1995, p.55 - 65

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B A512.95/W2

Added Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen.

Added Author: Teichelmann, C. G. (Christian Gottlieb), 1807-1888.

Added Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Title: Warra Kurna : a resource for Kurna language programs / edited by Rob Amery ; cover design by Snooky Varcoe.

Publication info: Adelaide : Kurna Language Program, c1995.

Physical descrip: 76 p. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0646214624

Abstract: Pronunciation guide, vocabulary and spelling, and grammatical notes for Kurna language ; wordlist by subject area ; based on 'Outlines of a grammar, vocabulary, and phraseology of the Aboriginal language of South Australia, spoken by the natives in and for some distance around Adelaide' /C.G. Teichelmann, C.W. Sch*urmann.

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B A512.95/W2

Personal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Title: Warrabarna Kurna! : reclaiming an Australian language / Rob Amery.

Publication info: Exton, (PA) : Swets & Zeitlinger Publishers, 2000.

Physical descrip: xviii, 289 p. : 8 p. of plates ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9026516339

Annotation: Describes how, from 1990-1997, Indigenous and non-Indigenous people worked to reclaim the Kurna language from historical sources; now the use of Kurna is expanding in many ways; background to the study and the Kurna people and language; how the language was reclaimed; describes the

ecological approach to language revival; the sociolinguistic history of Kurna; describes Kurna sources; Kurna language programs
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B A512.95/W2
Added Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen.
Added Author: Teichelmann, C. G. (Christian Gottlieb), 1807-1888.
Added Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Title: Warra Kurna : a resource for Kurna language programs / edited by Rob Amery
Edition: Rev. [ed.]
Publication info: Adelaide : Kurna Language Program, 2003
Physical descrip: 88, 76 p. : maps, ports; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0646214624
Abstract: Pronunciation guide, vocabulary and spelling, and grammatical notes for Kurna language ; wordlist by subject area ; based on 'Outlines of a grammar, vocabulary, and phraseology of the Aboriginal language of South Australia, spoken by the natives in and for some distance around Adelaide' /C.G. Teichelmann, C.W. Sch*urmann.
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B A917.62/F1
Personal Author: Auhl, Ian, 1914-
Title: From settlement to city : a history of the district of Tea Tree Gully 1836-1976
Publication info: Blackwood, SA.:Lynton Publications 1976
Physical descrip: 383 p.
Annotation: Chapter 15 - the Kurna in the colonial period; observations of James Cronk, native interpreter and others; violent conflicts; issuance of handouts; reserves
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B A951.05/A1
Title: Australian Indigenous Languages Framework
Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: Wayville, S.Aust. : Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia, 1994
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Annotation: Book one sets out the guiding principles for setting up Indigenous language programs; target group is all senior secondary students; benefits resulting from the study of Australian languages; learning outcomes; curriculum guidelines; resources; Book two (not held) contains ten languages as examples of viable languages, threatened languages and languages no longer spoken (see also CD ROM)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B B451.29/N1
Title: Native claims : Indigenous law against empire, 1500-1920 / edited by Saliha Belmessous
Publication info: Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2012
Physical descrip: vii, 278 pages : illustrations, maps ; 24cm.
ISBN: 9780199386116
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Added Author: Belmessous, Saliha

Local call number: B B561.64/L1
Principal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976
Title: The Aborigines of South Australia

Annotation: Brief outline of history, protection laws, missions, anthropological research; Map shows approximate distribution of tribes and major anthropological expeditions

Source: Best, R.J. -- Introducing South Australia, 1958; [21]-31 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B B864.18/O1

Personal Author: Brock, Peggy, 1948-

Title: Outback ghettos : Aborigines, institutionalisation and survival / Peggy Brock

Publication info: Cambridge:Melbourne:Cambridge University Press , 1993

Physical descrip: 180 p.; ill., maps, ports

ISBN: 0-521-43435-1

Annotation: Considers institutional experiences and their impact on Aboriginal people in South Australia; strategies of survival used; overview of government policy and legislation from 1834; examines three communities; First; Poonindi, and establishment of Natives Training Institution; changes in philosophies over time; details of early residents at Poonindie; outlines general history and daily life; destruction of Poonindie; Second; Koonibba and its establishment; examines daily life and lives of individuals; problems of conflicting purposes and changes in policy; development of childrens home; conditions at Ceduna, Port Lincoln and on stations; problems faced by women in 1940s; transfer of Koonibba to state government control; significance of institutional experience; Third; Adnyamathanha in three periods of history; details of early conflicts; development of mutually advantageous relations with pastoralists; stories of individuals; establishment of Nepabunna mission; daily life; transition to freehold title

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: B B864.18/P1

Personal Author: Brock, Peggy, 1948-

Added Author: Kartinyeri, Doreen

Title: Poonindie : the rise and destruction of an Aboriginal agricultural community / Peggy Brock and Doreen Kartinyeri

Publication info: Netley, S.A.:Aboriginal Heritage Branch, Dept. of Environment and Planning and South Australian Government Printer , 1989 1989

Physical descrip: viii, 120 p.; ill., geneal. tables, maps, ports.

Annotation: History of Poonindie from establishment in 1850 by Mathew Hale as agricultural training institution for Kurna children from Adelaide schools to closure, because of settler agitation in 1894; biographical details of residents and genealogical tables

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B B864.69/M1

Personal Author: Brodie, Veronica.

Added Author: Gale, Mary-Anne.

Title: My side of the bridge : the life story of Veronica Brodie / as told to Mary-Anne Gale.

Publication info: Kent Town, S. Aust. : Wakefield Press, 2002.
Physical descrip: x, 189 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., ports. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 186254557X

Annotation: Autobiography of Veronica Brodie; Kurna heritage; childhood at Raukkan Mission and family, friends and elders; holidays on the Coorong; school in Adelaide living at Tanderra Girls' Home; living under the Aborigines Protection Board system and fighting the Board; work, marriage and family life; recovery from alcoholism and subsequent work with alcoholics and drug addicts, other community work and a visit to India; Hindmarsh Island Bridge affair; views on the Stolen Generations and on reconciliation
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B B894.12/W1
Personal Author: Brunato, Madeleine
Added Author: Wood, C. Dudley, 1905-
Title: Worra and the Jilbruke legend / illustrated by C. Dudley Wood
Publication info: Adelaide: Rigby ; London : Frederick Muller Ltd 1972, 1973
Physical descrip: 37 p.
Annotation: Childrens story based on Aboriginal legends and culture
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B B894.12/W2
Personal Author: Brunato, Madeleine
Added Author: Wood, C. Dudley, 1905-
Title: Worra and legends of the Booandiks / by C. Dudley Wood
Publication info: [Adelaide]:Rigby 1975
Physical descrip: 35 p.
Annotation: Childrens book about an Aboriginal boy of the Kurna tribe; traditional setting; includes 7 legends told to Worra by a Booandik elder
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B C593.37/I1
Title: Indigenous and minority placenames : Australian and international perspectives / edited by Ian D. Clark, Luise Hercus and Laura Kostanski.
Publication info: Acton, A.C.T. : ANU Press, 2014.
Physical descrip: xiii, 398 pages : illustrations (chiefly coloured), coloured maps, portrait ; 25 cm
ISBN: 9781925021622 (paperback)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinyguan language family
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Added Author: Clark, Ian D., 1958-,
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-,
Added Author: Kostanski, Laura,
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document
<http://press.anu.edu.au/titles/aboriginal-history-monographs/indigenous-and-minority-placenames/>

Local call number: B C712.27/A1 VOL 1
Personal Author: Collins, David
Title: An account of the English colony in New South Wales, with remarks on the dispositions, customs, manners, etc. of the native inhabitants of that country / edited [and with an introduction] by Brian H. Fletcher : [addendum to editors preface by A.H. Chisholm]
Publication info: Sydney, Wellington, [etc.] : A.H. & A.W. Reed, 1975
Physical descrip: 2v.
Annotation: See 1798 edition for annotation of v.1; v.2 includes accounts of conflict between settlers and Aborigines; activities of Bennelong and Cole-be; conflict among Aborigines at Sydney; trial by spear; infanticide; reference to language and material culture of Twofold Bay Aborigines; physical description of and discussion on material culture of the Tasmanians; Flinders exploration of Moreton Bay and observations

on the Aborigines taken from his journal
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Teichelmann, C. G. (Christian Gottlieb), 1807-1888
Added Author: Schurmann, C. W. (Clamor Wilhelm)
Added Author: Wyatt, W. (William), 1838-1872
Title: Adelaide and its neighbourhood
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary of approximately 200 words
Source: Curr, E.M. - The Australian Race , v.2, 1886; 148-151
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B D262.22/P2
Title: Testimony to Gawler
Annotation: Text and translation of a testimony to Governor Colin George Gawler, 15 May 1841, by eight Aboriginal children
Source: Paperbark; a collection of Black Australian writings / edited by Jack Davis ..[et al.] - St. Lucia, Qld.; University of Queensland Press, 1990; p. [53]-54
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B D687.75/P1
Personal Author: Donovan, P. F. (Peter Francis), 1945-
Title: Port Wakefield and district : a history commemorating a century of local government / [foreword by G. Virgo]
Publication info: Adelaide:Lutheran Publishing House 1978
Physical descrip: 80 p.
Annotation: Kurna tribe; place names; Aboriginal station at Port Wakefield
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Local call number: B E486.59/E1
Principal Author: Walsh, Michael
Title: The rise and fall of GIDS in accounts of language endangerment / Michael Walsh
Source: Endangered languages and history : proceedings of the Conference FEL XIII : 24-26 September 2009 : the Institute of Humanities, Khorog, Tajikistan /editors : Hakim Elnazarov and Nicholas Ostler, Bath, England : Foundation for Endangered Languages, 2009, p. 134-141
Bibliography note: Bibliography
Annotation: Outline of the history of Graded Intergenerational Disruption Scale (GIDS) and associated classification schemes in accounts of language endangerment and a suggested way forwardthat is respectful of the role of intergenerational transmission also acknowledges the importance of reawakening languages
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: B E982.25/M1
Title: Manners and customs of the Aborigines and the state of their relations with Europeans : from Volume II of Journals of expeditions of discovery into Central Australia / by Edward John Eyre; with an introduction by Valmai Hankel.
Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: Adelaide, S. Aust. : Friends of the State Library of South Australia, 2010.
ISBN: 9781876154585 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: xiv, 372 p. : ill., facsims. ; 24 cm.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Ngawait / Ngawad language (S10) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong language (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Local call number: B F311.72/E6

Title: Endangered languages beyond boundaries : community connections, collaborative approaches and cross-disciplinary research = Langues en p*eril au-del*a des fronti*eres : connexions communautaires, approches collaboratives, et recherche interdisciplinaire : proceedings of the 17th FEL Conference Carleton University, Ottawa, Ontario Canada 1-4 October 2013 / edited by Mary Jan Norris, Erik Anonby, Marie-Odile Junker, Nicholas Ostler and Donna Patrick

Publication info: Bath, England : Foundation for Endangered Languages, 2013

ISBN: 9780956021052

Physical descrip: xi, 205 pages : illustrations, maps, charts ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Local call number: B F311.72/W1

Conference Author: FEL Conference (11th : 2007 : Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia)

Title: Working together for endangered languages : research challenges and social impacts : proceedings of the XIth FEL Conference, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 26-28 October 2007 / editors: Maya Khemlani David, Nicholas Ostler and Caesar Dealwis.

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Bath, England : Foundation for Endangered Languages, 2007.

Physical descrip: 178 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.

Partial contents: Collaborative language revival - the work of Kurna Warra Pityandi (Adelaide Plains, South Australia) / Rob Amery and Alitya Wallara Rigney -- Addressing the ground of language endangerment (Victoria, Australia) / Christina Eira

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 9780953824892

ISBN: 0953824896

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Added Author: David, Maya Khemlani

Added Author: Ostler, Nicholas.

Added Author: Dealwis, Caesar

Added Author: Foundation for Endangered Languages.

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Varcoe, Nelson

Title: Nunga languages at Kurna Plains School, Adelaide / Nelson Varcoe

Imprint: 1994

Annotation: Language revival work in Kurna, Ngarrindjeri and Narrunga; sample lesson in Kurna

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 33-39; ill.

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Title: Heritage and second language programs / Rob Amery

Annotation: Discusses programs both teaching about languages and those teaching languages where language learners do not already speak languages; gives examples of Pitjantjatjara, Yolngu, Matha, Arrernte and Warlpiri in second language programs; Bunganditj in language awareness programs; Kurna and

Awabakal in reclamation programs; Noongar and Djabugay in renewal and revitalisation programs; discusses issues in planning and implementing different programs; a brief survey of programs is appended
Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 140-162

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjiji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-1)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjiji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-1)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B H539.82/L3

Title: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson.

Publication info: Canberra : ANU E Press, c2009.

Physical descrip: xxiv, 304 p. : ill., maps, 1 port. ; 30 x 21 cm.

General Note: Previously published: Canberra : Pandanus Books, c2002.

General Note: Includes indexes

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.

Contents Note: Overview: Indigenous placenames: an introduction / Luise Hercus and Jane Simpson -- The concept of place among the Arrernte / David Wilkins -- Transparency versus opacity in Aboriginal placenames / Michael Walsh -- Changing places: European and Aboriginal styles / Patrick McConvell -- Is it really a placename? / Luise Hercus -- Documenting placenames: On the translatability of placenames in the Wik region, Cape York Peninsula / Peter Sutton -- Names and naming: speaking forms into place / Franca Tamisari-- "I'm going to where her brisket is": placenames in the Roper / Brett Baker -- The archaism and linguistic connections of some Yir-Yiront tract names / Barry Alpher -- Some remarks on placenames in the Flinders / Bernhard Schebeck -- Reconstructing placenames systems : Blown to Witewitekalk: placenames and cultural landscapes in north-west Victoria / Edward Ryan -- Weeding out spurious etymologies: toponyms on the Adelaide plains / Rob Amery -- Placenames in Yuwaalaraay, Yuwaaliyaay and Gamilaraay languages of north-west New South Wales / Anna Ash -- Naming the dead heart: Hillier's map and Reuther's gazetteer of 2,468 placenames in north-eastern south Australia / Philip Jones -- Interaction between the two placenames systems: "What name?" : the recording of Indigenous placenames in the Western desert of South Australia / Paul Monaghan -- "What they call that in the whites?" : Ngiyampaa and other placenames in a New South Wales Ngurrampaa / Tamsin Donaldson -- Assigning and reinstating placenames: Creating Aboriginal placenames: applied philology in Armidale city / Nicholas Reid -- Reclaiming through renaming: the reinstatement of Kurna toponyms in Adelaide and the Adelaide Plains / Rob Amery and Georgina Yambo Williams -- Appendix: Guidelines for the recording and use of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander placenames/ Committee for Geographical Names in Australasia -- Index of places and placenamee -- Index of language and language groups

Annotation: Annotation pending

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document

http://epress.anu.edu.au/land_map_citation.html

Other forms: Also available in an electronic version via the Internet at the publisher's home page:

<http://epress.anu.edu.au>.

ISBN: 9781921536564 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Hodges, Flavia.
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen.

Local call number: B H539.82/L2
Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Added Author: Williams, Georgina
Title: Reclaiming through renaming : the reinstatement of Kurna toponyms in Adelaide and the Adelaide plains / Rob Amery and Georgina Yambo Williams
Annotation: Comprehensive examination of renaming places in and around Adelaide; early interest of Governor Gawler; importance of names in Belair National Park; significance of Kurna names to Indigenous community: Adelaide City case study; strategies for naming parks
Source: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson . Canberra : Pandanus Books, 2002. p. 255-276 ill., map.
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B H539.82/L2
Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Title: Weeding out spurious etymologies: toponyms on the Adelaide Plains/ Rob Amery
Annotation: Discusses a number of place names of Kurna language origin where etymologies may be spurious or genuine; includes summary of linguistic principles and methods for weeding out spurious etymologies in the absence of fluent Kurna speakers
Source: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson . Canberra : Pandanus Books, 2002. p. 165-180 ill., map.
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B H647.42/A3
Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-
Title: Peoples of the south / Marji Hill.
Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2008.
Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps, ports ; 29 cm.
Series Title: (Australia's Indigenous peoples)
Bibliography note: Includes bibliography and index.
Contents Note: Yorta Yorta -- Gunditjmarra -- Kurnai -- Wathaurong -- Woiworong -- Nuenonne -- Narungga -
- Kurna -- Ngarrindjeri -- Mirning -- Adnyamathanha
Annotation: Discusses lifestyles; nations and clans; for selected peoples gives information about people, issues, places
Audience: For primary school children.
ISBN: 9781740703697 (hbk.)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)
Language/Group: Narungga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Local call number: B H684.59/R1
Title: Re-awakening languages : theory and practice in the revitalisation of Australia's indigenous languages / edited by John Hobson ... [et al.].
Publication info: Sydney : Sydney University Press, 2010.
Physical descrip: xxx, 457 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents Note: Introduction: Re-awakening Australian languages: John Hobson et al. -- Part one: Language policy and planning: Introduction / John Hobson -- Closing the policy-practice gap: making Indigenous language policy more than empty rhetoric / Adriano Truscott and Ian Malcolm -- Why language revitalisation sometimes works / Michael Walsh; Our ways of learning in Aboriginal languages / Tyson Kaawoppa Yunkaporta -- Part two: Language in communities: introduction / Kevin Lowe -- Monitoring the use of Kurna / Rob Amery -- Introducing Wiradjuri language in Parkes / Geoff Anderson -- Going public with language: involving the wider community in language revitalisation / Knut Olawsky -- Ngapartji Ngapartji: Indigenous language in the arts / Beth Sometimes and Alex Kelly --Awakening or awareness: are we being honest about the retrieval and revival of Australia's Aboriginal languages? / Trevor Stockley -- Language centres and programs: Introduction: Language centres and programs/ Michael Walsh -- Maam ngawaala: biindu ngaawa nyanggan bindaayili: language centres: keeping language strong / Anna Ash, Pauline Hooler, Gary Williams and Ken Walker -- Language centre as language revitalisation strategy: a case study from the Pilbara / Sally Dixon and Eleonora Deak -- Whose language centre is it anyway? / Kimberley Language Resource Centre -- Revitalisation strategies for Miriwoong / Knut J. Olawsky -- Pt 4: Language in education / Susan Poetsch and Kevin Lowe -- Using identical resources to teach young and adult language learners / Ursula Brown -- Aboriginal languages programs in TAFE NSW: delivery initiatives and strategies / Jackie Cipollone -- Reclamation process for Dharug in Sydney using song / Richard Green -- Developing the Dhurga program at Vincentia High School: the language teacher's perspective / Karen Lane -- So you want to work with the community? : principles and strategies for school leaders affecting the establishment of Aboriginal language programs / Kevin Lowe and Peter Howard -- Establishing a school language program: the Parkes High School experience / Stephen Maier -- Language revitalisation: community and school programs working together / Diane McNaboe and Susan Poetsch -- The importance of understanding language ecologies for revitalisation / Felicity Meakins -- The rebirth of Wergaia: a collaborative effort / Julie Reid -- Strategies for doing the possible: supporting school Aboriginal language programs in NSW / Mari Rhydwen -- Pt 5: Literacy and oracy: Introduction: literacy and oracy / Michael Walsh -- Questions of fluency in Australian languages revitalisation / John Hobson -- Sounds, spelling and learning to read an Aboriginal language / Caroline Jones, Paul Chandler and Kevin Lowe -- English influence on the pronunciation of re-awakened Aboriginal languages / Nicholas Reid -- Pt 6: Language and technology : introduction / John Hobson -- Increasing the accessibility of information on the Indigenous languages of Victoria / Heather Bowe, Julie Reid and Kathy Lynch -- Flexible IT resources for community language reclamation: using culturally appropriate contexts / Cat Kutay, George Fisher and Richard Green -- Electronic dictionaries for language reclamation / Aidan Wilson -- Pt 7: Language documentation: introduction / Michael Walsh -- Libraries, languages and linking up / Faith Baisden -- Yannhangu language documentation and revitalisation / Claire Bown and Bentley James -- A house already lived in / Christina Eira and Lynette Solomon-Dent -- Bringing the language home: the Ngarrindjeri dictionary project / Mary-Anne Gale and Syd Sparrow -- The development of the Gamilaraay, Yuwaalaraay & Yuwaalayaay dictionary / John Giacon -- Emergency language documentation teams: the Cape York Peninsula experience / Clair Hill and Patrick McConvell

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 9781920899554 (pbk)

ISBN: 1920899553 (pbk)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Added Author: Hobson, John Robert, 1958-

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-3)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-2)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-1)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinja language (G19) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-4)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-3)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-8)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-2)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B J523.32/M1

Personal Author: Jenkin, Graham, 1938-

Added Author: Koolmatrerie, Janis.

Added Author: Davis, Joedie, 1974-

Title: Meralte : an epic story of the northern stars / written by Graham Jenkin ; illustrated by Joedie Davis ; authenticated by Janis Koolmaterie [i.e. Koolmatrerie].

Publication info: Kurrulta Park, S. Aust. : J.B. Books, 2003.

Physical descrip: 96 p. : col. ill., maps ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 1876622466

Annotation: Story of Lake Eyre filling with water and two children who set out on a 700km trek to acquire a meralte (boat) for their people; making and trading items such as hairstring and thermoplastic for permission to cross land of neighbouring groups on their way to the ocean (p.18); encounters with the Ngarrindjeri 'animal' people who wore possum skin cloaks (p. 46), having blonde hair (p.50), boat making from tree bark (p.52), learning the customs of another culture (p.57), use of toas (p.64); boat racing (p.70); drying of the lake (p. 86)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B K140.10/K1

Personal Author: Hall, Beverley A.

Title: Kalaya : 25 years of struggle and determination / [researched and compiled by Bev Hall and edited by the Kalaya Children's Centre Management Committee].

Publication info: Swansea, N.S.W. : Sumptibus Pub., 2000.

Physical descrip: 1 v. : ill., ports. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1875741089

Annotation: History of the Kalaya Children's Centre which started as the Alberton Aboriginal Extended Hours Kindergarten in 1975 as result of concerns that Aboriginal children were falling behind non Aboriginal children owing to lack of basic skills received prior to commencing school; Centre to develop basic skills and reinforce and develop pride in Aboriginality; expanding activities and role of Centre, which now includes preschool programme, childcare, some occasional, respite and emergency care and vocational care in holiday periods and continues to promote Aboriginal culture; discusses active program seeking to involve parents; staffing policies

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B K162.00/K1

Corporate Author: Kangarilla Research Committee

Title: Kangarilla historical records : a tribute to the early pioneers

Publication info: Kangarilla, S.A.:Kangarilla Progress Association 1975

Physical descrip: [vii], 97 p.

Annotation: Mentions Kurna and Ramindjeri tribes

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B K267.41/B1

Principal Author: Schwab, R. G.

Title: Ambiguity, style and kinship in Adelaide Aboriginal identity / Jerry Schwab

Annotation: Aboriginal perceptions, expressions, interpretations of contemporary identity; cultural continuity; uses examples from teenage boys hostel, Kurna Family House

Source: Being Black / edited by Ian Keen -- Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press for the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1988; p. 77-95

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B K778.92/H1

Title: Hermann Koeler's Adelaide : observations on the language and culture of South Australia by the first German visitor / edited by Peter Mühlhäusler.

Publication info: Unley, S. Aust. : Australian Humanities Press, 2006.

Physical descrip: 140 p. : ill.(some col.) ; 25 cm.

Bibliography note: Bibliography: p. [129]-140.

Partial contents: Adelaide at the time of Koeler's visit / Tom Gara -- Koeler's contribution to Kurna linguistics / Rob Amery & Mühlhäusler, Peter -- Hermann Koeler's Adelaide: Part one, part two ; appendices -- Letter by Koeler, 1848

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 0958596220

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Koeler, Hermann

Added Author: Mühlhäusler, Peter.

Local call number: B K987.52/L1 (Vol 1 & 2))
Personal Author: Kwan, Elizabeth, 1945-
Title: Living in South Australia : a social history / Elizabeth Kwan
Publication info: Netley, S. Aust.:South Australian Government Printer, 1987
Physical descrip: 2 v. (xiv, 194; ill., maps, music, plans, ports.
Annotation: European impressions of Aborigines at contact with Kurna, Ngarinyeri; conflict on stock routes and killing of survivors of ship Maria; chronology of Aboriginal history; land rights; mining Aboriginal lands; effects of Maralinga tests; Aboriginal participation in education; biographies of Kudnarto, Gladys Elphick, Rhonda Dadleh, David Unaipon, Lois ODonoghue
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)

Local call number: B M772.19/G1
Title: Germans : travellers, settlers and their descendants in South Australia / edited by Peter Monteath.
Publication Info: [Sydney] : Read How You Want, 2011.
ISBN: 9781862549111 (pbk.)
ISBN: 9781459643505
Physical descrip: 2 volumes (xxi, 449 pages): illustrations, facsimiles, map, portraits, ; 24 cm..
Annotation: A collection of essays that "explore the multiple origins, experiences and contributions of Germans in South Australia over some 175 years. Part celebration and part sober assessment, this book helps make sense of South Australia today." -- Back cover.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B M961.81/S1
Personal Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-
Added Author: Calaby, J. H. (John Henry), 1922-1998
Title: So much that is new : Baldwin Spencer, 1860-1929 : a biography
Publication info: Melbourne:University of Melbourne at the University Press 1985
Physical descrip: xii, 492 p.
Annotation: Ethnographic research amongst Aboriginal people of central and northern Australia; social organization and relationships; tribal law; totemism; sacred sites; customs and ceremonies; material culture; camps and reserves; social welfare and administration; Northern Territory Chief Protector of Aborigines; missions; National Museum of Victoria
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B O135.47/A1
Personal Author: O'Brien, Lewis Yerloburka, 1930-
Title: And the clock struck thirteen : the life and thoughts of Kurna Elder Uncle Lewis Yerloburka O'Brien / as told to Mary-Anne Gale.
Publication info: Kent Town, S. Aust. : Wakefield Press, 2007.
Physical descrip: x, 242 p. [8] p. of plates : maps, ports. ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
ISBN: 9781862547308 (pbk.)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Added Author: Gale, Mary-Anne.

Local call number: B N278.28/N1
Title: The native tribes of South Australia / with an introductory chapter by J. D. Woods.
Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: Adelaide : Friends of the State Library of South Australia, 2009.
ISBN: 9781876154578 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: [6], xxxviii, 316 p. [8] leaves of col. plates ; 24 cm.
Annotation: See previous editions for annotation
Added Author: Taplin, George, 1831-1879. Narrinyeri
Added Author: Wyatt, William, 1804-1886. Some account of the manners and superstitions of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay Aboriginal tribes

Added Author: Meyer, H. A. E. (Heinrich August Edward). Manners and customs of the Aborigines of the Encounter Bay tribe, South Australia

Added Author: Sch*urmann, C. W. (Clamor Wilhelm). Aboriginal tribes of Port Lincoln in South Australia

Added Author: Gason, Samuel. Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines

Added Author: Bennett, John William Ogilvie. Vocabulary of the Woolner District dialect, Adelaide River, Northern Territory

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B P412.29/S1

Personal Author: Penna, Rex

Title: The South Hummocks story : discovery to prosperity

Publication info: Frewville, SA:Peacock Publications 1980

Physical descrip: [iii], 205 p.

Annotation: Information on the Kurna tribe

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B P418.25/P1

Added Author: Pensalfini, Robert

Added Author: Richards, Norvin

Title: Papers on Australian languages / edited by Rob Pensalfini and Norvin Richards

Publication info: Cambridge, Mass. : MITWPL, 2000.

Physical descrip: 177 p. ; 24 cm.

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngalkan language (N77) (NT SE53-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)

Local call number: B P868.47/P1

Title: Postcolonial studies special issue. Volume 15 number 2 June 2012, Making Indigenous place in the Australian city / edited by Emily Potter, Janet McGraw and Anoma Pieris

Publication info: Melbourne : Institute of Postcolonial Studies, 2012.

ISSN: 1368-8790

Physical descrip: pages 127-307 : illustrations ; 25cm.

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: B P947.91/R1

Title: The rich valley : an account of the early life of McLaren Vale, with illustrations from the personal records of residents of the Vale / compiled by Adele Pridmore on behalf of the McLaren Vale Institute Committee.

Publication info: [South Australia?] : McLaren Vale Institute Committee, 1949 Advertiser)

Physical descrip: x, 114 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Annotation: History of McLaren Vale, S.A., since European settlement. Chapter 10 entitled "Original Inhabitants". Reference to Cape Jervis and Encounter Bay Aboriginal tribes p. 65.

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: B S216.83/A1

Added Author: Giles, Glenn.

Added Author: Sanderson, Von.

Added Author: Brusnahan, Mandy.

Title: Aboriginal voices : telling stories from the Port / as told to Von Sanderson and Glenn Giles with Mandy Brusnahan.

Publication info: Adelaide : Von Sanderson and Glenn Giles, 2005.

Physical descrip: xii, 158 p. : ill, facsim, ports. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0646449141

Annotation: Record of Interviews with Aboriginal people of the Port Adelaide area - the north-western suburbs of Adelaide; the Indigenous significance of Port Adelaide; the association of people from Port Adelaide with national movements; development of the interview project; Aboriginal scepticism about research; personal stories of interviewees; mention of various missions and homes including Point Pearce, Point Macleay, Saint Francis Home; Port Adelaide Mission; the strength and importance of community; definition of the term 'community'; use of the term 'self-determination'; community governance; interventions into Aboriginal communities by Governments, missionaries, pastoralists and mining companies; early activists; anti-colonialist struggles; women's involvement in setting up community organisations; women who have made a difference - role of women (p.18); the Indigenous Women's Council; establishing local organisations, the Dale Street Community Centre; North Adelaide Aboriginal Women's Shelter; establishment of the Adelaide Berean Church; the importance of family and other links that need to be maintained to strengthen the sense of community; Aboriginal housing (p.32); association between re-location and loss of land or need for paid work; identification with land or origin; links to the city; entertainment; complexities of class and culture; cross cultural friendships; the need for a community centre (p.40); jobs and employment; history of employment in the region; Community Development Employment Project (CDEP); location and employment; exploitation of Aboriginal workers; concepts of slavery and colonised labour (p.50); manual / factory work in the Port (p.53); the introduction of new technologies and changes to work practices; exemption certificates (dog tags / passports) (p.63) - also photo (p.74); need for cross-cultural training in the workplace; importance of Education (p.91); the involvement of Aboriginal parents, community leaders and educators in the education of Aboriginal children; making changes through community action; the education system is failing Aboriginal people (p.95); language and identity; teaching Aboriginal children in their own language; attending to child health before education; racism in schools; Kalaya Children's Centre; Kura Yerlo Community Centre (p.105); curriculum initiatives - Aboriginal people working in the school system (p.108); Taoundi Aboriginal Community College; Aboriginal people 'educating themselves' at TAFE (p.114); racist attack through arson at Kura Yerlo (p.117); caring for young Aboriginal people; youth, space and community concerns; youth organisations; government neglect of the needs of youth; Kurruru Indigenous Youth Performing Arts (previously Port Youth Theatre Workshop) (p.121); sports clubs and bringing people together; Aboriginal Cricket and teams; Sunday Club activities; the importance of identity and culture for young people (p.129); affects of negative labelling and stereotyping on young people; juvenile delinquency and crime; importance of parents' involvement in kids education (p.132); fostering; removal of Aboriginal children; launch of Aboriginal Child Care Agency in South Australia; Grandmothers talking; reflections on community organisation; emphasis on meeting the needs of young people

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B S349.36/M1

Title: Mountain upon the plain : a history of Mount Barker and its surroundings / Bob Schmidt.

Publication info: Mount Barker [S. Aust.] : District Council of Mount Barker, 1983.

ISBN: 0959120602 price unknown

Physical descrip: viii, 151 p. : ill., facsim., maps, ports. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: History of the Mount Barker district, South Australia, since colonisation. Chapter entitled "The Peramangk" pp. 65-73.

Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: B S451.22/C1

Personal Author: See, Richard Edward

Title: Comparison of some Australian languages

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Michigan. London:University Microfilms International 1976

Physical descrip: x, 138 l.

Annotation: Comparison of nine Australian languages Nganadjara, Pitjantjatjara, Kurna, Wiradjuri, Awabakal, Gumbainggir, Koko- Yimidir, Nggerikudi and Aranda; phonological descriptions; lexicostatistical comparison based on (a) Swadesh list (b) lists in Curr, phonemic correspondences and list of cognates, cognate counts; classification of languages

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-4)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-4)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-8)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-3)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-3)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B S477.40/A1

Title: Australia's indigenous languages in practice / Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia.

Publication info: Adelaide, (S. Aust.) : SSABSA, 1996.

Physical descrip: 248 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Teaching programs and modules for secondary teachers teaching Aboriginal languages

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)

Local call number: B S613.44/H1

Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Title: Sally and Harry: insights into early Kurna contact history / Rob Amery

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Source: History in portraits : biographies of nineteenth century South Australian Aboriginal people / edited by Jane Simpson and Luise Hercus, Canberra : Aboriginal History Inc., 1998, p. [49]-87

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B S613.44/H1

Principal Author: Gara, Tom

Title: The life and times of Mullawirraburka ('King John') of the Adelaide tribe / Tom Gara

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Source: History in portraits : biographies of nineteenth century South Australian Aboriginal people / edited by Jane Simpson and Luise Hercus, Canberra : Aboriginal History Inc., 1998, p. [88]-132

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B S613.44/H1
Principal Author: O'Connor, Luisa
Title: Kudnarto / Luisa O'Connor
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Source: History in portraits : biographies of nineteenth century South Australian Aboriginal people / edited by Jane Simpson and Luise Hercus, Canberra : Aboriginal History Inc., 1998, p. [133]-157
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B S613.44/H1
Principal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen
Title: Personal names / Jane Simpson
Annotation: Discusses Kurna naming practices
Source: History in portraits : biographies of nineteenth century South Australian Aboriginal people / edited by Jane Simpson and Luise Hercus, Canberra : Aboriginal History Inc., 1998, p. [221]-229
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1
Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-
Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].
Edition: 1st ed.
Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.
Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.
ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :
Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)
Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-9)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-4)
Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-4)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-8)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-4)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-7)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S727.23/K1

Title: The Kurna people : Aboriginal people of the Adelaide Plains : an Aboriginal studies course for secondary students in Years 8-10

Publication info: [Adelaide]:Education Dept. of South Australia , 1989 1989

Physical descrip: 266 p.; ill., maps, ports.

ISBN: 0-72438-125-2

Annotation: Contains rationale, awareness and understanding, teaching approaches, sensitive issues, resources; information and activities cover Australia-wide perspective; Kurna territory, social structure and seasonal movement, beliefs, story of Pootpobberrie, family and kinship, birth names, personal names, education of children, responsibilities of elders, attitudes to death, trade and technology, mens implements, womens implements, plant foods, animal foods; discusses impact of colonisation on law, education, land ownership; documentary history of Adams family - Thomas Adams and his wife Kudnarto (Mary Ann); identity; government policy affecting Kurna, protection, removal of children , exemption certificates; contemporary issues, racism and prejudice, housing, education, health, employment, law, land rights; time line

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B T262.19/O1

Personal Author: Teichelmann, C. G. (Christian Gottlieb), 1807-1888

Added Author: Schurmann, C. W. (Clamor Wilhelm).

Title: Outlines of a grammar, vocabulary and phraseology of the Aboriginal language of South Australia, spoken by the natives in and for some distance around Adelaide / C. G. Teichelmann, C. W. Schurmann
Edition: Facsimile ed.

Publication info: Largs Bay, S. Aust : Tjintu Books, 1982

Physical descrip: 76 p. ; 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes notes on adjectives, affixes, pronouns, moods, postfixa, postpositions, interjections; comprehensive vocabulary and list of phrases

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B T426.46/M1

Added Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Added Author: McGregor, William

Title: Macquarie Aboriginal words : a dictionary of words from Australian Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander languages / general editors : Nick Thieberger, William McGregor

Publication info: Macquarie University, N.S.W.:The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd , 1994

Physical descrip: xxxv, 724 p.; maps

ISBN: 0-94975-779-9

Annotation: Introduction describing characteristics of Australian languages and relationship to kinship systems, address list of language centres, each language chapter has introduction, notes on wordlist, spelling and pronunciation, grammar and extensive wordlist in 26 or more categories; language index and English index; chapters annotated separately

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Datiwuy language (N116.F) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Datiwuy people (N116.F) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-9)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-9)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)

Local call number: B T426.46/M1

Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: Kurna / Rob Amery and Jane Simpson

Annotation: Kurna contact history; revival of language from historical sources particularly Lutheran missionaries; spelling and pronunciation, wordlist in semantic domains including school education

Source: Macquarie Aboriginal words [Bundjalung/Nguyampaa/ Paakantyi/The Sydney

Language/Wiradjuri/Wembawemba/ Diyari/Kurna/Nyungar/Gooniyandi/Yindjibarndi/ Datiwuy/Eastern

Arrente/Murrinh-Patha/Meryam Mir/ Wik-Mungkan/Torres Strait Creole] / general editors; Nick Thieberger, William McGregor – Macquarie University, N.S.W.; The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd, 1994; p. [144]-172

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B T426.46/P1

Principal Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Title: How to decide on a spelling system / Nicholas Thieberger

Annotation: Issues relating to choice of orthographies; phonologies for Adnyamathanha, Arrente, Burarra, Gupapuyngu, Gurindji, Jaru, Ngarluma, Paakantyi, Pitjantjatjara, Wik-Mungkan; examples of Bundjalung, Gamilaraay, Kurna spelling; exercises using Manjiljarra and Ngarluma text

Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [103]-119; maps, port.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Local call number: B T426.46/P1

Principal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: Making sense of the words in old wordlists / Jane Simpson

Annotation: Using examples from Kurna and Barngarla, shows how wordlists can give grammatical clues

Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [121]-146; port.

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B T426.46/P1

Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Title: Learning and reviving a language from historical sources / Rob Amery

Annotation: Describes resources available to reconstruct Kurna; suggests activities to revive language - songs, common expressions, signs, naming institutions, language used at home

Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [147]-164; facsim., ports.

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B T426.46/P2

Added Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Title: Paper and talk : a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 2005

Physical descrip: xiv, 189 p : ill., facsim., maps, ports ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0055752734

Annotation: Practical suggestions for reconstructing sound systems and grammar from wordlists and other historical documentation of Australian indigenous languages; includes exercises, examples of use of languages no longer spoken right through

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B T972.18/N1

Principal Author: Ellis, R. W. (Robert William), 1944-

Title: The Aboriginal inhabitants and their environment

Annotation: Influence of Aboriginal man on environment including use of fire and part in faunal extinctions; area discussed in Kurna territory; social organisation; exploitation patterns; ethnoclassification of plants, animals and other features

Source: Twidale, C.R.; Tyler, M.J.; Webb, B.P. --Natural history of the Adelaide region -- [Adelaide]; Royal Society of South Australia , [1976]; 113-20 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B U215.40/A1

Personal Author: Udo-Ekpo, Lawrence T.

Title: The Aboriginal economy in transition : inspiring visions of the future / by Lawrence T. Udo-Ekpo.

Publication info: Henley Beach, S. Aust. : Seaview Press, 2001.

Physical descrip: xi, 156 p. : 21 cm.

ISBN: 1740081358

Annotation: A framework for the analysis and understanding of changes in the Aboriginal economy, resulting from an increase in business activities and the emergence of successful Indigenous entrepreneurs over the last few decades; transition from a subsistence to a cash economy; general enthusiasm for the renewal of Aboriginal cultural heritage; small business development and joint ventures involving Aboriginal and international capital; the outstation movement; case studies of Indigenous enterprises; access to resources; policy strategies; community development; cultural values; past achievements; the evolving literature on Aboriginal studies; the effect of changes in the public perception of Indigenous people; the emerging new sensibility in Aboriginal affairs; the need for self-sufficiency; the impact of technological change; the challenges of globalisation

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wakirti Warlpiri people (C15.1) (NT SF53-5)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B W226.34/L1

Principal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: Making dictionaries / Jane Simpson

Annotation: Discusses different types of dictionaries in general; follows history of Aboriginal language dictionaries from wordlists, through Teichelmann and Schurmanns dictionary of the Adelaide language to the modern dictionaries showing dialect differences

Source: Language and culture in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Michael Walsh and Colin Yallop - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1993; p. 123-144; ill.

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B W254.25/P1

Personal Author: Warburton, Elizabeth.

Title: The paddocks beneath : a history of Burnside from the beginning / by Elizabeth Warburton.

Publication info: Burnside, S. Aust. : Corporation of the City of Burnside, 1981.

Physical descrip: xxxvii, 380 p., [12] p. of col. plates : ill., maps, ports. ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 0959387609 : price unknown

Annotation: Pages xvi-xviii refer to Indigenous dance and funeral ceremonies; pages 153-154 refer to Indigenous aggression 1840-41INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: B W594.52/A1

Personal Author: Whitelock, Derek, 1934-

Title: Adelaide 1836-1976 : a history of difference

Publication info: St Lucia, Qld:University of Queensland Press 1977

Physical descrip: xii, 342 p.

Annotation: Brief references to Kurna and Narrinyeri tribes at time of contact; early colonial attitudes to

Aborigines; Notes massacre of crew and passengers of the Maria in 1840
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Serials

Local call number: S 05/13
Title: Four Dresdners in South Australia in the early-mid nineteenth century: a lasting legacy Kurna, Ngarrindjeri and Barngarlapeoples / Rob Amery
Imprint: 2012
Annotation: Discussion of the importance of the work of four Dresden missionaries to South Australia in 1838-1840 and their lasting legacy, the documentation of the Kurna, Ngarrindjeri and Ngayawang languages
Source: Zeitschrift fur Australienstudien no. 26 (2012),p. 47-65
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Gale, Mary-Anne
Title: Publish or perish : observations on the reasons for writing in Aboriginal languages / Mary-Anne Gale
Annotation: Outlines the reasons for Aboriginal use of their own languages - statement of social identity, preservation and social action; examples of language use from Yirrkala, Milingimbi, Lajamanu and Nunga and Pitjantjatjara communities; government language policy and educational aims in relation to Aboriginal language use
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies, 1992; no. 2, p. 42-48 -- ill., port
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Title: Encoding new concepts in old languages : a case study of Kurna, the language of the Adelaide Plains / Rob Amery
Annotation: Analysis of the ways neologisms were created in Kurna to incorporate new concepts; background history; forms of borrowing between English and Kurna; forms of word construction within Kurna; use of finding in language reclamation
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies, 1993; no. 1, p. 37-47 -- ill.
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 20.9/7
Principal Author: O'Brien, Lewis Yerloburka, 1930-
Title: In conversation with Uncle Lewis : bushfires, weather-makers, collective management / Lewis O'Brien and Irene Watson
Publication date: 2014
Annotation: "Uncle Lewis O'Brien, Kurna elder and Chief Investigator of the Australian Research Council (ARC) project 'Indigenous Knowledge: Water Sustainability and Wild Fire Mitigation', is 'yarning' or in conversation with Irene Watson. The ARC project is working towards positioning an Indigenous philosophical standpoint that will bring a greater focus to Indigenous understandings of our natural world and the relationship between humans and the natural world, particularly in an era of climate change. In this conversation Uncle Lewis O'Brien points to the limitations of Western understandings of environmental

management and in particular the prevention of bushfires from an Indigenous knowledges standpoint. It is a conversation about the philosophical positions Indigenous peoples have also deployed in our struggle to outlive colonialism, while also remaining open to sharing Indigenous knowledges that have been shared amongst First Nations for thousands of years" [author's abstract]

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Watson, Irene (Irene Margaret)

Source: AlterNative an international Journal of Indigenous Peoples Volume 10, Issue 5 (2014), pages 450-461, illustrations

Electronic access: [click here for electronic access to document](#)

Local call number: S 20.9/7

Principal Author: Hutchings, Suzi J. (Susan Jane), 1962-

Title: Significant tree legislation in South Australia / Suzi Hutchings

Publication date: 2014

Annotation: "Adelaide, the capital city of South Australia, is experiencing dramatic changes to planning legislation in anticipation of increased population growth as a result of its bid to develop a world-class city. The Kurna, as the traditional owners, have largely been ignored in consultations over proposed changes. Indeed, the push for development reinforces the next chapter of a colonial project, legitimating a discourse of terra nullius for Kurna and largely thwarting their native title aspirations. In this article, I discuss how the push to modernize Adelaide and satellite centres hides a reinvigoration of the colonists' fear of the bush and a desire to impose order and civilization through the built environment. Significant trees have become sites of contested identity within Aboriginal and colonial relationships as pressures for the expansion of the city and suburbs drive changes to regulations protecting trees at the expense of environmental concerns and the protection of wildlife" [author's abstract] details history of colonisation of Adelaide and South Australia

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Source: AlterNative an international Journal of Indigenous Peoples Volume 10, Issue 5 (2014), pages 521-534, illustrations

Electronic access: [click here for electronic access to document](#)

Local call number: S 34.1/5

Corporate Author: Committee to Defend Black Rights (Australia)

Title: Obituary : Alice Dixon / Committee to Defend Black Rights

Annotation: Obituary for Alice Dixon, mother of Kingsley Dixon, who worked for National Committee to Defend Black Rights and South Australian Aboriginal Deaths in Custody Watch Committee

Source: Aboriginal Law Bulletin, June 1992; v. 2 no. 56, p. 13

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 34.5/3

Title: Adelaide City Council Kurna naming project

ISSN: 1441-1407

Annotation: As part of reconciliation project, Adelaide City Council has endorsed the Kurna naming of city parklands and city squares by the Kurna names

Source: ALRM Focus. Vol 6, no.3 (September 2003), p9

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 37.2/3

Title: Kurna Plains School : Aboriginal schools - a right not a gift

Annotation: Establishment, operation; enrolments, staffing

Source: Pemulwy, 1989; no. 17, p. 10-11 -- ill., port.

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 37/4

Principal Author: Gale, Mary-Anne

Title: Dhangu djorrawuy dhawu : a brief history of writing in Aboriginal language / Mary-Anne Gale

Annotation: Stages in the history of writing are - 1. Christian material translated during missionary days in Awabakal, Kurna, Larakia languages; 2. school-based productions in conjunction with bi-lingual education; 3. aboriginal involvement in vernacular writing at Literature Production Centres, Literacy Centres and Aboriginal Language Centres; lists reasons why Aboriginal people are writing in Aboriginal languages

Source: The Aboriginal Child at School, 1994; v. 22 no. 1, p. 22-34 -- map

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Dhangu language group
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Local call number: S 37.5/10

Principal Author: O'Brien, Lewis, b.1930

Added Author: Williams, Georgina

Title: The cultural significance of the Onkaparinga River / Mr. Lewis OBrien and Ms Georgina Williams

Annotation: Aboriginal people of the Adelaide Plains are known today as the Kurna people; Onkaparinga River is a womens site and the river in outline resembles female anatomy; site is significant and should be preserved and protected

Source: Kurna Higher Education Journal, April 1992; no. 2, p. 67-70 -- maps

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 37.5/10

Principal Author: Rann, Mike

Title: South Australian Aboriginal languages / Hon. Mike Rann, MP

Annotation: Briefly mentions Pitjantjatjara, Yankunytjatjara, Adnyamathanha, Arabana, Narrunga, Kurna, Boandik, Peramangk and Ngarrindjeri languages in opening speech at Aboriginal Languages Conference at Tandanya, December 1991; mentions schools and communities where language classes are held

Source: Kurna Higher Education Journal, April 1992; no. 2, p. 71-73

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Peramangk language (S5) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash

Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maric language group
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-8)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52- 1)
 Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: Early language contact varieties in South Australia / Jane Simpson

Annotation: Analyses of languages used by Aboriginal people and colonists to converse with each other at the start of settlement of South Australia, up to 1850's ; Kurna language and jargon Kurna ; south seas jargon ; jargon English

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol. 16 no. 2 (Sept. 1996), p. 169-207

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 40/8

Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Title: Its ours to keep and call our own : reclamation of the Nunga languages in the Adelaide region, SA

Annotation: Brief contact history of the Adelaide region and depopulation of Kurna, Narrunga and Ngarrindjeri; some European interest in Aboriginal languages, but pressure to learn English and fear of European theft of their culture prevented passing on of the language to children; present attempts to revive and reclaim languages as integral part of Nunga identity through activities like 1990 Songwriters Workshop and Kurna language program at Kurna Plains School have strengthened language and cultural awareness for children

Source: International Journal of the Sociology of Language, 1995; no. 113, p. 63-82

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 40/12 SERIES C [110]

Principal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: Notes on a manuscript dictionary of Kurna / Jane Simpson

Annotation: Compares the orthography, structure and content of the Kurna dictionary of Schurmann and Teichelmann and Teichelmanns 1857 manuscript dictionary

Source: The language game; papers in memory of Donald C. Laycock / edited by Tom Dutton, Malcolm Ross and Darrell Tryon - Canberra; Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University , 1992; p. 409-415

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 50/8

Personal Author: Cooper, H. M. (Harold Moore), 1886-1970

Title: Archaeological stone implements along the lower River Wakefield, South Australia

Annotation: Implements discovered on a series of former native occupational sites adjoining the banks of the lower reaches of the River Wakefield; Resemblance to material from Hallett Cove & also similarity in position of the principal camps in both areas is discussed; Brief description relating to the physical & floral features in district

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.84, 1961; [105]-118 -- diags.

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 50/26

Principal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: The wanderings of Tjirbruki : a tale of the Kurna people of Adelaide

Annotation: Legendary activities and difficulties of an ancestral hero interpreted in terms of traditional conservation practices, totemism, initiation and intertribal trade and exchange
Source: Records of the South Australian Museum - 1987; v. 20 p. 5-13 -- ill., map
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 50/26
Personal Author: Cooper, H. M. (Harold Moore), 1886-1970
Title: The archaeology of Kangaroo Island, South Australia
Annotation: Review of previous accounts; Description of Kartan implements and some small flakes with secondary working; Cape Cassini hoard of mainland type implements; Remains left by Tasmanian women during early white occupation; Hypotheses about origin and arrival of Kangaroo Islanders; Jaraldekald and Kurna legend about the island
Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.13, no.4, 1960; [481]-503 -- map; illus.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 50/26
Principal Author: Clarke, P. A. (Philip Allan)
Title: Warrabarna Kurna! reclaiming an Aboriginal language / Reviewed by Philip A. Clarke
Annotation: Review article discussing the revival of Kurna; origin of the word and the identity; tension between oral and historical records examined in contemporary mythology - Tjilbruke and the Pleiades (Seven Sisters) - invention of tradition
Source: Records of the South Australian Museum Vol.34, no.2 (Dec. 2001), p.[135]-138
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 56.1/3
Principal Author: Knight, James Robert
Title: Statement by James Knight : a preliminary statement for the archaeology of the Adelaide Region
Annotation: Identifies archaeological sites of the Kurna people in the Adelaide Region; major Dreaming sites and site location patterns; types of stone used in artefacts; stone sources and distribution
Source: Australian Association of Consulting Archaeologists Inc. Newsletter No.74 (Mar. 1998), p. 37-42, map
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 57.1/3
Personal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Title: Beyond their expectations: Teichelmann and Schurmann's efforts to preserve the Kurna language continues to bear fruit / Rob Amery
Annotation: Assessment of Teichelmann and Schurmann's work on the Kurna language; discusses their relations with the Kurna people; grammar and vocabulary – includes detailed discussion of words nguya (smallpox), pangkarra (country), paltandi and recorded utterances; account of the Kurna language recovery – background history, programs, literature, public domain (church, plaques, place names, personal names; Appendix 1: list of Kurna sources
Source: Strehlow Resaerch Centre Occasional Paper no.3 (2004), p. 9-28
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 57/6
Personal Author: Richards, Lindsay C.
Title: Principal axis analysis of dental attrition data from two Australian Aboriginal populations
Annotation: Tooth wear among the Narrinyeri and Kurna
Source: American journal of physical anthropology -- 1984; 65(1); 5-13 -- bibl.; map; tbls.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 57/23
Principal Author: Perley, Bernard C.
Title: Zombie linguistics: experts, endangered languages and the curse of undead voices / Bernard C. Perley
Imprint: 2012

Collation: p. [133]-149

Annotation: Discusses the ironies and confusions in the process of recording language in order to preserve it; problem of language as code not language as communication - production of zombie languages and zombie linguistics; rhetoric (metaphors) of crisis and the role of linguistic and anthropological experts; examples of emergent vitality in indigenous languages; problem of partial metaphors in language assessments; includes reference to Australian Aboriginal languages (Kurna)

Source: Anthropological Forum Vol. 22, no. 2 (July 2012), p.[133]-149

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: S 61/2

Personal Author: Simpson, David

Title: The Kurna tribe

Annotation: Information on tribe from Adelaide area

Source: Aboriginal Hlth Work -- 1979; 3(2); 37-39

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 71/13

Principal Author: Kerr, David

Title: A door to the future: the Australian Aboriginal Cultures Gallery at the South Australian Museum / David Kerr

Annotation: The re-opening of the South Australian Museum including the new Australian Aboriginal Cultures Gallery; the museum's commitment to the collection, study, display and interpretation of Australia's Indigenous cultures; displays in the gallery including 'Ngurunderi: An Aboriginal Dreaming' regarding the culture of the Ngarrindjeri people of the Lower Murray and their ancestral hero; the Australian ethnographic collection; seeking State Government approval for the proposal to create an Australian Aboriginal Cultures Gallery; gallery shows solutions that Aboriginal people developed in adapting to Australian environments and the story of Aboriginal interaction with European society; reinforcing partnerships with Aboriginal communities; gallery includes case studies of eight regions; integration of modern technology with displays

Source: Artlink. Vol. 20, no. 3 (Sep 2000), p. 22-26, ill.

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 71/13

Principal Author: Baylis, Troy-Anthony

Title: Tracking Bluey Roberts / Troy-Anthony Baylis

Publication date: 2013

Annotation: Biographical details of artist Bluey Roberts, first Aboriginal person commissioned to create public mural in South Australia, the work 'Kangaroo' at the children's section of the Adelaide Zoo; includes discussion on his carved and etched objects including emu eggs, boomerangs, coolamons, walking canes and shields; difficulty in determining provenance

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Source: Artlink Volume 33, number 2 (2013), pages 88-91, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 99/2

Principal Author: Clarke, P. A. (Philip Allan)

Title: Adelaide as an Aboriginal landscape / Philip A. Clarke

Annotation: Material and ideational aspects of Aboriginal cultural landscape in the Adelaide region; regional groupings; mythology; subsistence; change in mythology; criticism of tribal divisions and traditional/non-traditional distinction

Source: Aboriginal History, 1991; v. 15 no. 1-2, p. 54-72 -ill., maps, ports.; Terrible hard biscuits / Chapman and Read, p. 69-93

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 99/2

Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Title: Kurna in Tasmania: a case of mistaken identity. / Rob Amery

Annotation: Identification of eighty Kurna words in the material on the languages of Tasmania compiled by Charles Robinson and how they came to be included in Robinson's papers; details on Kallongoo, a Kurna woman from Kangaroo Island living on Flinders Island; includes wordlists
Source: Aboriginal History Vol. 20 1996, p. 24-50
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: S 99.5/2
Personal Author: Potter, James
Title: Chittleborough's Adelaide : a companion to his article 'Primitive Adelaide' (printed in 'History SA', May 2003. Part 1 / James Potter
Annotation: Adelaide at the time James Chittleborough arrived, at about the age of four, with his fellow emigrants in Adelaide; emigrants remaining on 'Buffalo' entertained by an Aboriginal in 1837; life and conditions of these early emigrants and development of Adelaide; fear by emigrants of the Indigenous people who appeared to be indifferent initially to the early settlers; 'Aboriginal Locations' ; first Protector of Aborigines. William Bromley appointed in 1837; 1837 instructions to second Protector William Wyatt; government actions affecting Kurna people and their responses to them; relationships between Kurna and Moorundie; schools and housing; disappearance of Aboriginal people from Adelaide after food and blanket distribution stopped in 1861
Source: History SA No. 167 (July 2003), p. 10-16, ill.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: S 99.5/2
Principal Author: Roberts, Terry
Title: Kurna people
Annotation: Short article on news release on the signing of the 'Unity Agreement' with the Kurna Aboriginal community issued by the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and Reconciliation, 4 November 2003
Source: History SA No. 170 (Jan. 2004), p. 9
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 07.6/1
Title: Introducing Kurna language
Annotation: Kurna language revival in Adelaide; gives examples of greetings, leavetakings, introducing oneself
Source: The Aboriginal Independent Newspaper, Aug. 6 1997; no. 3, p. 20
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 09.5/MU/2
Personal Author: Nobbs, M. F. (Margaret F.)
Title: A description & survey of archaeological evidence at Aldinga-Sellicks Beach scrub
Annotation: Location in former Kurna tribal territory, geology, ecology, notes on campsites, use of reniform slate scrapers in curing skins, camp life, fishing, plant foods, ochre mine (Ochre Point near Moana)
Source: Friends of the South Australian Museum -Newsletter, v.2, no.1, 1971; 5-7
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Principal Author: Gara, Tom
Title: A bibliography of the Kurna / Tom Gara
Annotation: List of published references
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia Journal - 1990; v. 28 no. 2, p. 143-164
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Principal Author: Hemming, S. J. (Steven John)
Title: Kurna identity : a brief history / Steve Hemming
Annotation: Origin of the term Kurna and its adoption by the Aboriginal people of Adelaide; Tjilbruki Track Committee
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia Journal - 1990; v. 28 no. 2, p. 126-142 - map
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Principal Author: O'Brien, Lewis, b.1930
Title: My education / Lewis O'Brien
Annotation: Reminiscences of growing up in Adelaide and at Point Pearce; mentions many family members
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia Journal Vol. 28, no. 2, (1990), p. 105-125, port.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Principal Author: Gara Tom
Title: The life of Ivaritji (Princess Amelia) of the Adelaide tribe / Tom Gara
Annotation: Biography of a C19th Kurna woman also known as Amelia Taylor or Amelia Savage; appendix gives Kurna kinship terms
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia Journal - 1990; v. 28 no. 1, p. 64-104 - ill., ports., map
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Principal Author: Clarke, P. A. (Philip Allan)
Title: Penney as ethnographer / Philip A. Clarke
Annotation: Assessment of Dr Richard Penneys ethnographic observations on the Coorong and Lower Murray, 1840-1841; place names; origins of the Corna and Ooroondool myths; history of the use of tribal names in the Lower Murray - the terms Ngarrindjeri and Kurna seen as products of a reinvented tradition
Source: Journal of the Anthropological Society of South Australia, 1991; v. 29 no. 1 & 2, p. 88-107 -- ill., maps
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Campbell, V. M. (Valerie M.)
Title: Archaeology of the southern Adelaide region. Introduction
Annotation: Geographic setting and early European settlement; Kurna tribal country
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia journal -- 1981; 19(7); [7- 12] -- bibl.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Graham, Rob
Added Author: Whipp, C.
Title: Archaeology of the southern Adelaide region. Part 3 - Burial grounds and practices
Annotation: Review of ethnographic literature and of records and skeletal material in South Australian Museum; Kurna and Ramindjeri tribes
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia journal -- 1982; 20(1); [9- 15] -- bibl.; illus.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Groome, Howard, 1938-
Title: A Kurna legend
Annotation: Pootpobberrie legend about significance of Waterfall Gully
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia journal - 1983; 21(2); 3-4
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Radford, Robin
Added Author: Campbell, V. M. (Valerie M.)
Title: Archaeology of the southern Adelaide region. Part 4 : Material culture
Annotation: Including Kurna population, housing, clothing methods, food resources and procurement; based on ethnographic literature with description of surviving hearths
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia journal -- 1982; 20(2); [3- 10] -- bibl.; tbl.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Gara, Tom
Title: Burial customs of the Kurna
Annotation: Smoke drying of bodies as part of mortuary practices among tribes of Adelaide region
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia journal - 1986; 24(8); 6-9 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Campbell, V. M. (Valerie M.)
Title: Is the legend of Tjilbruke a Kurna legend
Annotation: Examines ethnographic accounts of Kurna mortuary practices and archaeological evidence of burial for verification
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia journal - 1985; 23(7); 3-9 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p ADE
Title: Aboriginal attractions guide : City of Adelaide.
Publication info: [Adelaide] : Adelaide City Council, [2008]
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [13] p. : col. ill., col. map ; 15 x 21 cm.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: p ALL
Added Author: Allen, Yvonne.
Added Author: Lee, Jennifer R.
Added Author: Amery, Rob, 1954- Reclaiming the Kurna language .
Title: Footprints in the sand : Kurna life in the Holdfast Bay area / [by Yvonne Allen in collaboration with Georgina Yambo Williams, Barbara Ambjerg-Pedersen, Anne Parnis and Jennifer Lee ; illustrations by Jennifer Lee].
Publication info: Underdale, S. Aust. : Aboriginal Research Unit, University of South Australia, 2001.
Physical descrip: i, 44 p. : ill., facsim.; 22 cm.
ISBN: 0868039187
Annotation: An Indigenous history of the Holdfast Bay area from earliest times through to European contact and dispossession ; includes guide to Kurna spelling and pronunciation
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p AME
Personal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Title: They came, they heard, they documented: the Dresden missionaries as lexicographers /cRob Amery and Mary-Anne Gale
Publication info: Adelaide : AustraLex, 2014.
Physical descrip: 9 pages ; 30 cm.
Annotation: "Amongst the earliest observers of Aboriginal languages in South Australia were three German missionaries, Clamor Sch*urmann, Christian Teichelmann and Eduard Meyer of the Dresden Mission Society. Their work on the Kurna, Barngarla and Ngarrindjeri languages is superior to that of their contemporaries, both in terms of quantity and quality. Despite some obvious shortcomings, especially in relation to their documentation of nature, they succeeded, where others failed, to document in detail some of the complexities of these languages such as kinship systems and the functional properties of words. Their mission to impart the word of God led them to consider the inner world of Aboriginal peoples and to document their ways of thinking and behaving . Without the work of the Dresden missionaries our knowledge of these languages would be greatly diminished. Current language revival efforts in these three languages are considerably enhanced by their records. In fact, little would be possible in Barngarla and Kurna without their work." -- [From Abstract]
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Added Author: Gale, Mary-Anne
Added Author: Zuckermann, Ghil'ad,
Added Author: Miller, Julia,

Added Author: Morley, Jasmin,

Electronic access: Click link to access PDF document:

http://web.archive.org/web/20150821025715/http://www.adelaide.edu.au/australex/publications/amery_and_gale.pdf

Electronic access: Click link to access Australex publication:

<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/australex/publications/>

Local call number: p BIR

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-

Title: Some environmental and cultural factors influencing the structuring of Australian Aboriginal populations

Annotation: Fieldwork 1938-1939; investigation in order to quantify the relationship between rainfall and the size of the tribal area as a step in devising a method of evaluating the size of tribal population; planimeter for determining tribal areas; tribal fragmentation - Murrumbidgee, Daly River area and in Boulia district; consolidation amongst tribes in central interior N.S.W., such as Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri; estimated mean rainfall in areas of Lake Eyre (Wonkanguru), Gulf of Carpentaria (Njangga), rainforest (Mamu), north coast N.S.W. (Daingatti); list of animal and plant foods available S.W. Western Australia; Table 1; Effects of ecological & cultural factors upon density ratios - A; Unearned surface water, Murray River; B; Marine resources of Islands; C; Marine resources of Mainland coast tribes (119) - Wirangu through Wardandi, Pindjarup through Ngaluma, Njangamada and Karadjeri, Jauor through Nimanboro, Wogait through Gunavidji, Nungubuyu through Karundi, Ankamuti through Koko-imudji, Jungkurara through Warkamai, Bindal through Kabikabi, Jagara through Awabakal, Kameraigal through Brataulung, Kurung through Nauo; fragmentation of tribes due to recent acquisition of circumcision and subincision rites - Jokula through Kurna, Kalibamu through Ramindjeri, Workabunga through Maljangapa, Kukatji through Wiljakali, Workabunga through Ngandanjara, Kukatji through Wadjalan; insular & coastal populations, exclusion on cultural grounds; variation in population size, comparisons, estimates

Source: American Naturalist -- 1953; v.87; 171-207 -- graphs; maps; tbls.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Galibamu people (G27) (Qld SE54-6)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-7)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimidhirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Kameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Kukatji people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)

Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-4)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-5)

Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)

Local call number: P BRA [p 7187]

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: Portuguese loan - words in Aboriginal languages of north - western Australia (A problem of Indo-European and Finno- Ugrian comparative linguistics)

Annotation: Attempts to present gradually emerging influence of early Portuguese contact on north eastern languages; lists 60 loan words with Australian & English equivalents, words 11 - 60 relisted in an Australian - Indo-European - Finno - Ugrian comparative word list, including items from Jindjiparndi, Karierra, Martuthunira, Ngarluma, Njijapali, Pandjima, Wik mungkan, Mangala, Karadarri, Taaru, Jauor, Nangumarda, Njamal, Meju, Jaralde, Kattang, Thangatti, Dieri, Western Desert, Njigina, Baad, discusses establishment of items as loan words, relationship of Australian, Indo - European & Finno - Ugrian language groups

Source: Pacific linguistics (1970) - Series C-13 p. 617-650 (Wurm, S.A. and Laycock, D.C. (eds.) – Pacific linguistic studies in honour of Arthur Capell)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-6)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-5)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)

Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)

Local call number: P BRA

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: Ein Abessiv im Gemein-Australischen

Annotation: Part of a study on the use of the abessive (negation suffix) in Australian Aboriginal dialects, and which leads to the conclusion that the Australian-Uralic linguistic relationship points to a common origin; examples of the abessive in Mieu in connection with particles, nouns, verbs; examples of abessive in some other Aboriginal dialects; comparisons of use of abessive in Uralic and Aboriginal dialects; Map shows locations where abessive is used; table gives dialects with their locations and use of abessive

Source: Anthropos -- 1965; v.60; [646]-662 -- tbls. map

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: P BRA

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: Portuguese loan - words in Aboriginal languages of north - western Australia (A problem of IndoEuropean and Finno- Ugrian comparative linguistics)

Annotation: Attempts to present gradually emerging influence of early Portuguese contact on north eastern languages; lists 60 loan words with Australian & English equivalents, words 11 - 60 relisted in an Australian - IndoEuropean - Finno - Ugrian comparative word list, including items from Jindjibarndi, Karierra, Marduthunira, Ngarluma, Njijapali, Pandjima, Wik mungkan, Mangala, Karadarri, Taaru, Jauor, Nangumarda, Njamal, Meju, Jaralde, Kattang, Thangatti, Dieri, Western Desert, Njigina, Baad, discusses establishment of items as loan words, relationship of Australian, Indo - European & Finno - Ugrian language groups

Source: Pacific linguistics (1970) - Series C-13 p. 617-650 (Wurm, S.A. and Laycock, D.C. (eds.) – Pacific linguistic studies in honour of Arthur Capell)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-6)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)

Local call number: p BUT

Personal Author: Butler-Bowdon, Teresa.

Added Author: Nowland, Sue.

Title: Aboriginal cultural awareness in children's services / researched and compiled by Teresa Butler-Bowdon and Sue Nowland.

Publication info: Regency Park, S. Aust. : ARMSU, Network SA, Resource, Advisory and Management Services, 2003.

Physical descrip: 24 leaves ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0957809131

Annotation: Developed for use by those working in childcare centres in South Australia, but could be used elsewhere; includes sections about identity, programming, events, resources; warns against using the colour red in dot painting; a range of family lifeways is described; refers to language and identity; discusses Aboriginal English and gives examples; lists examples of Kurna, Adnyamathanha, Ngarrindjeri and Narrunga words; outlines barriers to Aboriginal families accessing childcare; discusses racism and what it may look like in a childcare centre; has a section on communicating with family members; refers to the fact that sleeping, eating and toileting may be best learned in a group situation; gives advice about attendance and fees

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Local call number: p CON

Personal Author: Condon, H. T. (Herbert Thomas)

Title: Aboriginal bird names - South Australia, pt 1 & 2

Annotation: Bird names in Aranda, Pitjantjatjara, Gugada, Antakarinya, Mirning, Wirangu, Yankunytjatjara, Wailbi, Wiljagali, Narangga, Kurna, Ngadjuri, Bungandidj, Yawarawarga, Potaruwutj, Narrinyeri, Kujani, Yarliyawarra, Parnkala, Warki, Arabana, Dieri, ; Wangganguru, Ngamini, Nawu, Ngayawung, Nugunu, Ngalea

Source: South Australian ornithologist -- 1955; 21(6/7); 74-88; (8); 91-8 -- bibl.; maps; Photocopy

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakarinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkala / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)

Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-5)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yarlalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yarliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p COO

Personal Author: Cooper, H. M. (Harold Moore), 1886-1970

Title: Examples of native material culture from South Australia / by H. M. Cooper

Physical descrip: 8 p. : ill ; 25 cm

Annotation: Eight examples outlined & described, locations shown on map; Cylindro-conical ceremonial stone (Martin Well Station, Lake Frome area); incised stone (Wirrealpa Stn.); incised object (Artipena Water), possible body ornament; narrow polished axehead (Wirrealpa), gives details of manufacture, possibly from Mount William; Crude stone axe (Onkaparinga River area); rock carving (Second Valley); nosed scraper (Cape Hart); pebble chopper (Kangaroo Island); System of trading, lists articles of barter, especially red ochre from Mount Hayward near Parachilna, highly valued owing to mythical traditions (outlines legend of Marindi & Adnoartina); and pituri

Source: South Australian Naturalist - - 1948; v.25, no.1; 1 - 8 - - illus.; diags.; map

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p COU

Personal Author: Coulthard, Terrence Clement, b.1954

Added Author: Coulthard, Clifford Charles, b.1953

Added Author: McKenzie, Buck

Added Author: Heath, Mini

Title: Yulus coal / Terrence Coulthard ... [et al.]
Publication info: Sydney:Harcourt Brace Jovanovich , 1987 1987
Physical descrip: 24 p.; ill. (chiefly col.)
ISBN: 0-72950-278-3
Annotation: For children. Childrens book about Yulu Yulura an old Kingfisher man from Kauri territory; tells how the coal at Leigh Creek, South Australia, came to be there
Language/Group: Kauri people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p COV
Personal Author: Covernton, Helen
Title: A new Elizabethan era / by Helen Covernton
Physical descrip: p. 20-22; ill., port.
Annotation: Australias first urban Aboriginal school, Kauri Plains School, opened in Elizabeth, South Australia
Source: The Australian Teacher - no. 16 (1986)
Language/Group: Kauri people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p EDW
Personal Author: Edwards, Robert, 1930-
Title: The Kauri people of the Adelaide Plains / Robert Edwards.
Publication info: Adelaide : South Australian Museum, 1972.
ISBN: 0724318313 :
Physical descrip: 16 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Territory at white settlement, early occupation shown at Fulham excavation, Kangaroo Island and other sites; use of stone tools (especially Kangaroo Island), legend of formation of Backstairs Passage; social organisation, impact of introduced disease, shelters, clothing and ornaments, preparation of fur skins, weapons, food - hunting and collecting methods, string making, netting technique, canoes, food preparation, legend of Tjilbruke
Language/Group: Kauri people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: p GAR
Personal Author: Gargett, Kathryn.
Added Author: Marsden, Susan, 1952-
Title: Adelaide, a brief history / Kathryn Gargett & Susan Marsden.
Publication info: Adelaide : State History Centre, History Trust of South Australia in association with Adelaide City Council, 1996.
Physical descrip: iv, 44 p. : ill. (some col.), maps ; 20 cm.
ISBN: 0730801160
Annotation: 4pp at beginning of booklet, sympathetic but generalised, on Kauri people of Adelaide Plains (Tandanya); a history of the British settlement of Adelaide through the Wakefield Scheme to 1999
Language/Group: Kauri people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p GRO
Personal Author: Groome, Howard, 1938-
Title: The Kauri, first people in Adelaide / illus. by Jan Irvine
Publication info: Largs Bay, SA:Tjintu Books 1981
Physical descrip: 32 p.
Annotation: Brief outline of society, material and spiritual culture before destruction by European settlement
Language/Group: Kauri language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kauri people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p HAM
Principal Author: Hamacher, Duane W.
Title: Identifying seasonal stars in Kauri astronomical traditions / Duane W. Hamacher
Edition: Preprint
Collation: pages 1-23 : illustrations
Annotation: Examines evidence from astronomical traditions of the Kauri people recorded by Teichelmann and Sch*urmann to identify stars named in the Kauri language marking the passage of the seasons.
Language/Group: Kauri people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Source: Journal of Astronomical History and Heritage Volume 18 number 1 2015 : pages 1-23
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document <http://arxiv.org/abs/1504.01570>

Local call number: p HEM

Personal Author: Hemming, S. J. (Steven John),

Title: Adelaide Oval: a postcolonial 'site'? / Steve Hemming and Daryle Rigney

Publication info: 2003

Physical descrip: 10 pages ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Discusses investigation on Indigenous cultural significance of Adelaide Oval as part of conservation plan conducted by South Australian Cricket Association (SACA); authors argue Adelaide Oval's primary cultural significance for Indigenous people lies in its ongoing colonisation of Indigenous space, both physically, and through production of powerful sporting narratives of Australian identity and nationhood; narratives and issues that excludes Indigenous knowledge and marginalised histories of invasion, dispossession and oppression emerged in Australian national histories unrepresented in sporting arena; complexities in assessment of cultural heritage significance in contemporary spaces or sites; discusses international ownership of the Adelaide Oval and lack of local Indigenous contribution toward cultural representation in public spaces

Technical details: System requirements for online access: via the Internet, Adobe Reader for PDF document access

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Rigney, Daryle,

Source: Borderlands e-Journal. Volume 2, issue 1 (2003). 1447 0810

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to PDF document:

<http://dspace2.flinders.edu.au/xmlui/bitstream/handle/2328/14705/2003052331.pdf?sequence=1>

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access online:

http://www.borderlands.net.au/vol2no1_2003/hemmingrigney_oval.html

Local call number: p JOL

Personal Author: Jolly, Erica

Title: The share and care programme : Kalaya Children's Centre : Kalayku Waltjapiti, our Kindy family

Publication info: Michael Deves Publishing , 2002.

Physical descrip: 36 p. : ports (some col.) ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0957996012

Annotation: A diary record of the activities involved in the Elders program conducted by the Kalaya Children's Centre in 2001; teaching Aboriginal languages, stories and songs to Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal children at a day care centre

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p KAU

Title: The Kurna people : original inhabitants of Adelaide Plain

Annotation: Traditional social organization and impact of European settlement

Source: Lumen -- 1984; 11(4) ; 10-12 -- illus.; Photocopy; Based on 5UV radio series Perspectives on Aboriginals

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p KAU

Corporate Author: Kurna Higher Education Centre

Title: Kurna Higher Education Centre

Publication info: Underdale, S. Aust.:Kurna Higher Education Centre. South Australian College of Advanced Education, [1990] 1990

Physical descrip: 1 folder; ill.

Annotation: Description of facility and programs offered in the areas of Aboriginal studies, teacher education and nursing

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p LIV

Title: 2008 Warriparinga education programs

Publication info: Bedford Park, S. Aust : Living Kurna Cultural Centre, 2008

Physical descrip: [5] leaves ; ill. ; 30 cm.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: p MCL
Added Author: McLeod, Jeanette
Added Author: Carmichael, Ern, 1909-
Title: Point Pearce Mission Station / [drawings by Jeanette McLeod : text by Ern Carmichael]
Physical descrip: p. 58; ill.
Annotation: Brief notes on Point Pearce Mission; includes - history, aims and status of mission, involvement in primary production and sporting achievement
Source: In; Yorke Peninsula sketchbook / drawings by Jeanette McLeod; text by Ern Carmichael. - Adelaide; Rigby, 1972.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Local call number: p NAT
Added Author: Schurmann, C. W. (Clamor Wilhelm).
Added Author: Hughes, J. H.
Added Author: Gawler, George, 1795-1869.
Added Author: Teichelmann, C. G. (Christian Gottlieb), 1807-1888.
Title: [Natives of South Australia : a collection of papers by Schurmann, Hughes, Gawler, Teichelmann, Piesse]
Publication info: [S.l. : s.n.], 1840.
Physical descrip: 22 p. 30 cm.
Annotation: Includes notes on body ornamentation; Mythology, ownership, population (Murray River), effects of culture contact (Yorke Peninsula); Food, shelters, Physical and mental characteristics, words & phrases of Kurna tribe; Early contacts
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p POL
Added Author: Pollard, Ruth
Added Author: Boson, Mary
Title: Alive and deadly : reviving and maintaining Australian Indigenous languages / editorial Ruth Pollard and Mary Boson
Publication info: [S.l.]: Social Change Media, 1995
Physical descrip: 12 p.; col. ill., map, ports
ISBN: 0-64222-778-0
Annotation: Examples of how different groups are maintaining their language, through language programs and activities; Interpreter Training Project, Kimberleys, Yandruwandha course at Bourke TAFE, Yorta Yorta at Worawa College, revival of Palawa Karni in Tasmania; work of Institute for Aboriginal Development, Wangka Maya, Djabugay revival at Kuranda, Kurna revival in Adelaide, Torres Strait languages, Yipirinya school courses and work of FATSIL (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Corporation of Languages)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-1)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-1)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-4)
Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-4)
Language/Group: Palawa / Tasmanian people (Tas)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p RIG
Personal Author: Rigney, Lester-Irabinna 1966-
Title: Intervention title : building stronger communities : Indigenous Australian rights in education and language / Lester Irabinna Rigney

Publication info: 2003
Physical descrip: [4] p.
Annotation: Argues that the Indigenous right to development can be achieved through education, in particular through language education; lack of official recognition of Australia's Indigenous languages by educational policy makers; endangered Indigenous languages; includes a brief introduction in the Indigenous language of Kurna
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document
<http://www.fatsil.org/papers/research/rigney-1.htm>
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p ROS
Personal Author: Ross, Betty, 1948-
Title: Aboriginal and historic places around Metropolitan Adelaide and the south coast / compiled by the Moana Sub-Committee of the Anthropological Society of South Australia ; edited by Betty Ross
Publication info: Adelaide : Anthropological Society of South Australia, 1984
Physical descrip: viii, 44 p. : ill., diags., maps, plans.
Annotation: Kurna tribe; social organisation; resource exploitation; mythology; burial practices; prehistory and Aboriginal sites; excavation of Moana shell midden and results, including hearths; summary of Aboriginal occupation
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: P SOU
Principal Author: Aukett, Bill
Title: If youre feeling good youll do more work / Bill Aukett
Annotation: Results of interviews with Aboriginal boys at Elizabeth High School who had been to Kurna Plains School on their attitudes to learning in English
Source: Teaching and learning language - [Adelaide]; Education Dept. of South Australia, 1991; p. 17-19
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: P SOU
Principal Author: Liddle, Gael
Added Author: Branson, Pauline
Title: We both wanted the same thing / Gael Liddle : Pauline Branson
Annotation: Describes team teaching at Elizabeth High School with Elizabeth High and Kurna Plains School students by Aboriginal Education Worker and teacher
Source: Teaching and learning styles - [Adelaide]; Education Dept. of South Australia, 1991; p. 51-52
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p SOU
Title: The Dreaming and the environment : Years 3-4
Publication info: [Adelaide] : Education Dept. of South Australia, 1988 1988
Physical descrip: 48 p. : ill., map
ISBN: 0-72438-049-3
Annotation: Teachers guide to unit; includes aims and outline of R-7 course, unit outline, list of resources, map of South Australian Aboriginal group locations based on Tindale, notes on Aboriginal Dreaming, Dreaming Stories; activities based on resource sheets for Lake Eyre-Arabana, Wilpena Pound-Adnyamathanka, Murray River-Ngarrindjeri, Mount Lofty -Kurna, Mount Gambier-Boandik; lists resources for art techniques and styles
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)

Local call number: p SOU
Title: Aboriginal lifestyles before European settlement : Years 5-7
Publication info: [Adelaide] : Education Dept. of South Australia , 1988 1988
Physical descrip: 44 p. : ill., map.

ISBN: 0-72438-050-7

Annotation: Teachers guide to unit; includes aims and outline of R-7 course, unit outline, list of resources, map of South Australian Aboriginal group locations based on Tindale, notes on Aboriginal dreaming, Dreaming Stories and Law; activities and support materials cover food gathering, hunting, cooking, artefacts, shelter for Boandik, Kurna, Adnyamathanha, Ngarrindjeri

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: p SOU

Corporate Author: South Australia. Aboriginal Education Resource Unit

Title: Wattle Park Teachers Centre : [papers]

Publication info: Wattle Park, SA, 1984

Physical descrip: 1 file

Annotation: Details of Camp Kurna, an Aboriginal studies camp for children; teachers field trip to Flinders Ranges, 1984, as part of inservice

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p SOU

Corporate Author: South Australian Aboriginal Education Consultative Committee. Conference (1983 : Port Augusta, S.Aust.)

Title: Nurnti Tindula=Now and tomorrow : Kurna, language of the Adelaide Plains people : 31st August - 2nd September, 1983. Pt. Augusta TAFE College.

Publication info: Adelaide : South Australian Aboriginal Education Consultative Committee, 1983

Physical descrip: 9 p.

Annotation: Includes introductory section on role of S.A.E.C.

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p SOU

Title: Kurna meyunna, Kurna yerta tampendi (Recognising Kurna people and Kurna land) : walking trail guide : Karrawirra Parri (River Torrens) and Adelaide city area .

Publication info: [Adelaide] : Graham F Smith Peace Trust, 2002.

Physical descrip: 36 p. : ill., maps ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0958177309

Annotation: Contains information about the sites on the walking trail and cultural information including land and family structure, birth order names, spiritual beliefs, language

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p SOU, pamphlet no. p14070

Principal Author: McAdam, Nita

Title: The Nunga code / Nita McAdam

Annotation: Action research on Aboriginal English at Kurna Plains School; communication

Source: The Nunga code -- [Adelaide]; South Australia. Department of Education. Participation and Equity Program, 1988; p. 21-23; ill., ports

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: p TOR

Title: The Torres Strait Islander flag.

Publication info: Adelaide : National Aboriginal Cultural Institute, [19--?]

Physical descrip: 1 leaflet : col. ill. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: Leaflet produced by the National Aboriginal Cultural Institute (Tandanya) explaining the symbolism of the Torres Strait Islander flag; story and information about Kurna people from whom the name 'Tandanya' comes overleaf

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Kits

Local call number: KIT M156.27/S1

Personal Author: McKenzie, Buck

Title: Songs for Aboriginal studies and reconciliation [kit] / Buck McKenzie

Publication info: Prospect Hill, S. Aust : SASOSE Council, c2009

Physical descrip: 1 book, 1 audio cd

Contents Note: Time to burst the bubble : a reconciliation song -- Home -- Feelings -- Urrakurli, Wakarla and Wildu (Magpie, Crow and Eagle) : an Adnyamathaha story about the cheek magpie and crow and their uncle the eagle and how the nephews acquired black feathers -- Yurlu Yurlura (the Kingfisherman) : the journey of the Kingfisherman who was followed by two giant Akurra (snakes) who now form the walls of Wilpena Pound in the Flinders Ranges -- Artunyiapinha (Seven Sisters) : the Seven Sisters (Pleaidess cluster in the Taurus constellation) who travel the night sky, bringing the frost in the winter, which helps the girls grow into women and the boys into men -- Idnya (the native cat or quoll) : an Adnyamathanha story about Idnya (the native cat) who fell in love and eloped with Vardna (the goanna) and were punished for breaking the law -- Awi Nganda (heavy shower of rain)-- Old grey buggy : travelling as a child in an old grey donkey buggy from the mission to the nearest town with uncle and cousins -- Winda (the owl) : a Narangga story set near Ardrossan on Yorke Peninsula, which teaches about caring for the young -- Tjilbruke (the ibis man): a Kurna story from the Adelaide Plains about Tjilbruke who created fresh water springs along the coast from his tears as he cried following his nephew's death -- Kondolli (the whale): a Kurna and Ramindjeri story from Victor Harbour, about Kondolli, who became a whale after he refused to share fire -- Mar (the cockatoo) : a Boandik story about Mar the cockatoo who held the secret of fire in his crest -- The flag: a song about history and the Aboriginal flag -- Ikara (Wilpena Pound): homesick memories of growing up at Wilpena Pound in the Flinders Ranges -- Our patch: a schools cares for land along a nearby river which they call "our patch" -- Oh my Warla: a fun action song about being hungry and thinking about bush foods from childhood but settling for pizza instead -- Buck's story about pigs and peaches -- Pronunciation guide

ISBN: 9780646506210

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Added Author: South Australian Studies of Society and Environment Council

Local call number: Held in Sound Archive (KIT L 050.078/1)

Corporate Author: Ngarrindjeri, Narrunga and Kurna Languages Project

Title: Narrunga, Kurna & Ngarrindjeri songs / produced by Ngarrindjeri, Narrunga and Kurna Languages

Project Publication info: Elizabeth, S. Aust.:Ngarrindjeri, Narrunga and Kurna Languages Project , 1990

Physical descrip: 1 book ([68] p.), 1 audio cassette tape; ill., music, ports.

Annotation: Includes phonemic notes on the three languages

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: KIT S387.34/K1

Added author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Added author: Schultz, Chester, 1945-

Added author: Varcoe, Nelson.

Title: Kurna Paltinna [music] : a Kurna song book / edited by Chester Schultz, Nelson Varcoe & Rob Amery.

Publication info: Elizabeth, S. Aust. : Kurna Plains School, 1999.

Physical descrip: 128 p. : ill., ports. ; 30 cm. +

ISBN: 0646377256

Abstract: Includes nursery rhymes, lullabies, folk songs, rap and embellishments of traditional songs in Kurna and English and includes a glossary of Kurna words
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: KIT S727.23/A4

Title: Aboriginal people of the Adelaide Plains

Publication info: [Adelaide]: Educational Technology Centre, Education Department, South Australia , 1981

Physical descrip: 31 slides; col., 2 cards + teachers notes

Annotation: For children; Paintings and photographs of Kurna people, including portrait of Ivaritji and wax medallion profiles of Mulla wirra burka and his wife; aspects of material culture illustrated; teachers notes include brief contact history and story Tjilbruke the ibis man, with map of his track; suitable for upper primary school and above

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Reference material

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT

Title: Kurna

Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, c2003

Physical descrip: 10 p. ; 21 cm.

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT

Title: Kurna : South Australia

Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, c2003

Physical descrip: 11 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: REF 362.84099423 NOR

Title: Warra kattendi kawandilla : Kurna directory 1997

Publication info: Elizabeth South, S. Aust. : Northern Suburbs Family Resource Centre, 1997

Physical descrip: 118 p. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Contact addresses of community services available for people in the north of Adelaide

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: REF 499.1532 DIX

Title: Australian Aboriginal words in English : their origin and meaning / R.M.W. Dixon ... [et al.].

Edition: 2nd ed.

Publication info: South Melbourne, Vic. : Oxford University Press 2006.

Physical descrip: xiii, 261 p. : map ; 22 cm.

General Note: Includes index.

Annotation: Provides the origins of words that have been borrowed from the Indigenous languages of Australia; includes language group names; English pronunciation guide to the borrowed words; approximate language group map; introduction to Australian languages; how to pronounce and write Australian languages; the loan words and their etymologies; languages of particular note including Dharuk, Wiradhuri/Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Yuwaalaraay, Bandjalang, Dharawal, Dhurga, Baagandji; Nyungar, Western Desert Language; Yindjibarndi, Panyjima, Nhanta, Wuywurung, Wathawarung, Wemba Wemba, Gurna, Yaralde, Adnyamathanha, Guyani, Diyari, Arabana, Wangganguru, Yagara, Gabi-gabi, Dyirbal, Warrgamay, Aranda, Tasmanian language; Borrowed words as relate to fauna, flora, religion and ceremony, people, implements, features of the environment, body parts, clothing, dwellings, verbs, adjectives, adverbs; the process of borrowing; extending the meaning of words; making new words; adapting the sounds; words only partly adapted; shifted meanings; some common loans; relations between the races; artefacts; art; traditional life and religion; regaining pride and land

ISBN: 0195540735 (pbk.)

ISBN: 9780195540734 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yeralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Electronic access

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Cycling for culture

Publication info: 2014

Physical descrip: 1 online resource (website)

Abstract: This web site is dedicated to 'Cycling for Culture', a unique blend of cycling, Aboriginal cultural experience and fundraising. Held for the first time in 2013, the inaugural event was a three day ride through Kurna Country or in Kurna language: ?Maityuwampidlu Kurna yarta-arra?; the the term Maityuwampi meaning ?bicycle?. Riders involved visit sites of significance for the Kurna, Peramangk and Ngadjuri people and discover a part of the history of a place that most of us would know as the Adelaide Hills, Barossa Valley and northern metropolitan Adelaide. Participants listen to Elders' story-telling, experience cultural practices, learn language and gain a better understanding of the lives of the people past and present. Cycling for Culture aims to enable a better understanding between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal people and a greater appreciation for culture, country and history. Riders involved raise funds to support the development of the Kurna language and to assist in developing resources and training Kurna language teachers, so that future generations are able to learn their language as an important part of their culture. This website includes learning resources on the Kurna language, histostoric information and external link to resources and news updates.

Technical details: System requirements: access to the World Wide Web and system to open online moving images

Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Electronic access: Click link to access website: <http://www.cyclingforculture.com.au/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Holding our tongues [electronic resource]

Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. : Australian Broadcasting Commission, 2009

General Note: Title from webpage (viewed 10/7/09)

Partial contents: Home; Contribute; Program transcript and audio; About the project; Links and other resource; Hindsight home

Abstract: Website for Holding our tongues, which is a Hindsight (Radio National program) project about the long and painful task of reviving Aboriginal languages [from home page]; the website will be an ongoing project, aiming to gather and bring together as many resources about language revival as possible; people

are invited to share their experiences about their language by uploading images and descriptions of their stories; stories are spoken in traditional language and in English, via audio or video; includes a list of program transcripts, audio and links to other websites; covers languages from each state, including the languages maintained by the Wangka Maya Pilbara Aboriginal Language Centre
Technical details: System requirements: MP3 required for audio files; Macromedia Flash required to view videos

Language/Group: Yolngu languages - Other (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Uradhi languages
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wangkatha people (A12) (WA SH51-06)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)
Added Author: Australian Broadcasting Corporation. Radio National
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site:
<http://www.abc.net.au/rn/hindsight/features/holdingourtongues/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLINE

Personal Author: Zijlstra, Maria, 1955-

Title: Naming the land...

Publication info: 2003

Physical descrip: 1 online resource (web page)

Abstract: "Linguist Jane Simpson on the differences between Indigenous and European ways of naming places and what was lost with the disappearance of Indigenous placenames. Jane Simpson has worked for many years with Waramungu and Warlpiri people, and has written on both languages. With Luise Hercus and Flavia Hodges, she has co-edited The Land is a Map: Placenames of Indigenous Origin in Australia, with contributions by linguists, anthropologists and historians expert in various Aboriginal languages." --
[From web page]

Technical details: System requirements: access to the World Wide Web

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Kitson, Jill,

Added Author: Simpson, Jane,

Electronic access: Click link to access web page with trascript:

<http://www.abc.net.au/radionational/programs/linguafranca/naming-the-land/3540840#transcript>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Kurna place names [electronic resource]

Publication info: 20??

Abstract: Website for Kurna place names, whose project aims to identify and map places with Kurna names and to encourage the use and increase knowledge of these names [taken from home page]; site includes links to home, maps, using the maps, Laurna country, Kurna language, Kurna Tappa Iri regional agreement, Contact us, and related links

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access: <http://www.kurnaplacenames.com/index.php>

Language material

Local call number: L K377.003/1
Personal Author: Fitzpatrick, P. (Philip), 1948-
Title: Warra Kurna : a selected wordlist from the language of the Kurna people of the Adelaide Plains / Phil Fitzpatrick
Publication info: [Adelaide]:Aboriginal Heritage Branch, Dept. of Environment and Planning , 1989 1989
Physical descrip: 39 p.; map
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Kurna-English, English-Kurna wordlists derived from work of Teichelmann; cultural noted on Kurna after contact
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: L K377.003/2
Personal Author: Fitzpatrick, P. (Philip), 1948-
Title: Kurna Warra : a selected wordlist from the language of the Kurna people of the Adelaide Plains [Kurna/English] / Phil Fitzpatrick
Publication info: [Adelaide]:Aboriginal Heritage Branch, Dept. of Environment and Planning , 1991
Physical descrip: 39 p.; map
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Kurna-English, English-Kurna wordlists
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: L N322.003/1
Title: Ngadjuri wordlist / compiled by Pat Waria-Read ... [et al.] with the Ngadjuri Walpa Juri Lands and Heritage Association ; [project manager: Rob Amery]
Edition: Trial ed.
Publication info: [Davoren Park, S. Aust.] : Ngadjuri Walpa Juri Lands and Heritage Association, c2009.
Physical descrip: 73 p. : col. ill., col. ports. ; 25 cm.
General Note: "Compiled by Pat Waria-Read, Rob Amery, Mary-Anne Gale and Guy Tunstill; paintings by Roslyn Weetra & Robyn Branson; photographs by Pat Waria-Read & Mary Anne Gale; project manager : Rob Amery"
General Note: "Funding: The Department of Communication, Information Technology & the Arts through the University of Adelaide" -- Cover verso.
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. 2)
Contents Note: Pronunciation guide -- Wordlists by topic: people; moieties; kin terms; birth order names; body parts; body products; mythology; ceremonial words; things in the home or camp; clothing and accessories; hunting tools; animals; reptiles and frogs; birds; insects; fish; plants and parts of plants; topography; the elements and the sky; time words; action words; locations and directions; describing words; expressions; pronouns; numbers; placenames; additional names -- Ngadjuri comparative vocabulary: Ngadjuri compared with Adnyamathanha; Barngarla; Nukunu; Narangga; Kurna
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
ISBN: 9780980542509
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: L K377.007/1
Local call number: LF P521.007/1
Local call number: L Y258.007/1
Local call number: L N212.007/1

Personal Author: Mattingley, Christobel, 1931-
Added Author: Adams, Jeanie.
Title: Tucker's mob=Maikuku birku=Maikoko birko=Maiku walytjapiti / written by Christobel Mattingley ; illustrated by Jeanie Adams.
Publication info: Norwood, S. Aust. : Omnibus Books, 1992.
Physical descrip: [30] p. : col. ill. ; 26 cm.
ISBN: 1862911665 (pbk).
Annotation: Children's story
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: L K377.042/1
Personal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Title: Kulurdu marni ngathaitya! = sounds good to me! : a Kurna learner's guide / written for Kurna Warra Pintyanthi by Rob Amery and Jane Simpson ; illustrations by Anne Best.
Publication info: [Adelaide], South Australia Kurna Warra Pintyanthi in association with Wakefield Press, 2013.
Copyright date: *2013
ISBN: 9781743052341
Physical descrip: xxxviii, 229 pages : illustrations (some colour), facsimiles, maps, portraits, photographs ; 30 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: L N918.003/1
Personal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-.
Title: A Nukunu dictionary [Nukunu/English] / by Luise A. Hercus
Publication info: Canberra:AIATSIS , 1992 1992
Physical descrip: 51 p.; ill., map, ports.
ISBN: 0-64610-459-4
Annotation: Nukunu-English dictionary including place names; English -Nukunu finder list; notes on phonology, grammar, location of Nukunu people and Nukunu traditional stories; comparison of lexical items between Nukunu and other Thura -Mira languages Kurna, Kuyani, Ngadjuri, Paunkalla and Adnyamathanha
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Local call number: L 050.078/2
Personal Author: Schultz, Chester, 1945-
Title: Songs with the Nungas : a cycle of songs on our shared history in the Adelaide region for solo voice or unison and piano (or other improvising chord instrument) with percussion and violin (and optional flute) words in English, Kurna, and Narangga / music by Chester Schultz; with protocols
Publication info: Exeter, S. Aust. : C. Schultz, c2007
Physical descrip: 81 p. : music ; 30 cm. + insert (2 p.)
Contents Note: Introduction: Who are the Nungas? -- Protocols -- Kurna pronunciation guide -- Lyrics -- Music: Gurdi (Quandongs) -- Palti Makkandi (the Kurna shake-a-leg dance) -- Yarna Tappa (the bald track: Mullawirraburka's song) -- Captivity song -- Birkibirki (peas: Kadlitpinna's song) -- Wood-choppers -- To

settle a feud (a head-clubbing chant) -- Performing songs with the Nungas: a profusion of styles; Singing "in the style"; Desert form; The traditional instruments of the Adelaide region; Modern substitutes; Sources -- End notes: Gurdi; Palti Makkandi; Extra words; Yarna tappa; Captivity song; Birkibirki; Aboriginal English; Wood-choppers; To settle a feud

Annotation: annotation pending

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Local call number: L KIT K377.003/1

Personal Author: Watkins, Cherie.

Title: Kurna alphabet book : with an introduction to the Kurna language / compiled by Cherie Warrara Watkins and Mary-Anne Gale ; with Soroptimist International of Adelaide and the Kurna Plains School.

Publication info: [Elizabeth, S. Aust. : Kurna Plains School, 2006]

Physical descrip: 39 p. : col. ill., 1 col. map ; 21 cm. + 1 cdrom

General Note: Includes index

General Note: Disc has title: Kurna alphabet with sound.

Annotation: Alphabet picture book with Kurna text and English translation

Technical details: System requirement: Microsoft Office Powerpoint

Language: In English and Kurna language.

ISBN: 0975183427

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Gale, Mary-Anne.

Added Author: Soroptimist International of Adelaide.

Added Author: Kurna Plains School (S. Aust.)

Local call number: L KIT K377.007/1

Title: Kurna warraarra wonbawonbadi= counting in Kurna.

Parallel title: Counting in Kurna

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Queenstown, S. Aust. : Kalaya Children's Centre, 2007.

Physical descrip: 1 book [17] p. : col. ill. + 1 sound disc (1 min. 46 sec.)

General Note: Text in English and Kurna.

Access: Not for Inter Library loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 9780646479286 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Kalaya Children's Centre.

Local call number: L KIT K377.007/2

Title: Nunno Kurnaarra [kit] = Body Parts in Kurna.

Parallel title: Body parts in Kurna [kit]

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Queenstown, S. Aust : Kalaya Children's Centre, 2010

Physical descrip: 22 p. : ill ; 20 x 20 cm. + 1 audio CD

General Note: "Kurna is the language of the Kurna Aboriginal people of the Adelaide Plains in South Australia"--Publisher.

General Note: Spoken word by Vincent Jack Kanya Kudnuitya Buckskin; guitar and recording by David Lokan; song performed by Kalaya Children's Centre

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Booklet and CD contain Kurna translation of song "Heads, shoulders, knees and toes"

Annotation pending

Audience: For pre-school age.

Language: Text in English and Kurna.

ISBN: 9780646533476

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Kalaya Children's Centre.

Local call number: L KIT K377.007/3

Title: Kuranye Kurnaarra = Colours in Kurna.

Added Author: Kalaya Children's Centre.

Parallel title: Colours in Kurna.

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Queenstown, S. Aust : Kalaya Children's Centre, April 2010.

Physical descrip: 14 p. : ill ; 15 cm x 15 cm + 1 audio cd

General Note: "Kurna is the language of the Kurna Aboriginal people of the Adelaide Plains in South Australia"--Publisher.

General Note: Spoken word by Vincent Jack Kanya Kudnuitya Buckskin; recorded by David Lokan; song "Kuranye - The colours of the rainbow : words and music by James Parkin; song no. 6 in Chester Schultz, Nelson Varcoe and Rob Amery "Kurna paltinna - A Kurna songbook

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Audience: For pre-school age.

ISBN: 9780646533469

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: L KIT K377.026/1

Title: Kurna palti wonga = Kurna funeral protocols / written and compiled by Rob Amery & Alice Wallara Rigney ; with Nelson Varcoe, Chester Schultz and Kurna Warra Pintyandi.

Parallel title: Kurna funeral protocols

Publication info: Adelaide : Kurna Warra Pintyandi, 2006.

Physical descrip: v, 68 p. : ill. ; 21 cm. + 1 sound disc; 6 cards.

General Note: Text in English and Kurna.

General Note: Accompanying audio disc and sympathy cards in pocket inside back cover.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. 40)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Technical details: Systems requirements for accompanying audio CD: Window Media Player

ISBN: 0975183419

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Added Author: Schultz, Chester, 1945-

Added Author: Varcoe, Nelson.

Added Author: Rigney, Alice.

Added Author: Kurna Warra Pintyandi

Rare books

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu – Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrindudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungun, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert,

N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungun, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boullia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; Local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yoront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaimi myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults – Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrundudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-9)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-4)

Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-4)

Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-2)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-1)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
 Language/Group: Lurimarrangu people (N110) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Murrinpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-5)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-5)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaaray people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-7)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: RB C794.40/P1

Personal Author: Cordes, Dene D. (Dene Desmond), 1944-

Title: The park at Belair : a social history of the people whose struggles and vision gave South Australia the National Parks and Wildlife Service we cherish today / Dene D. Cordes.

Publication info: Belair, S. Aust. : D.D. Cordes, c1983- The Island Press)

Physical descrip: v. : ill., facsim., ports. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0959808310 (v. 1)

Annotation: Chapter 1 -- cites 2 paragraphs from "The National Parks of South Australia" (publ. by the Commissioners of the Park., 1909). The first paragraph concerns the use of Aboriginal names originally given to gullies and ridges in the park, some now superceded by "settlers' " ascribed names. A list of 11 Aboriginal names used in the park's nomenclature taken from this publicaton is appended. The other paragraph is a brief statement concerning the lost Adelaide Tribe. Book also contains brief anecdote on p. 77 of Aboriginal people having lived in Belair Park, half way between Western Lodge and Belair Station.

INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RB M682.33/S1

Personal Author: Mitchell, Stanley Robert

Title: Stone-age craftsmen : stone tools and camping places of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Melbourne:Tait 1949

Physical descrip: 211 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Significance of stone culture in Aboriginal life, techniques, stone, materials used for artefacts; classification of flaked stone implements & chopping implements, field occurrences & their predominating forms; each class taken separately with detailed account of each; patination; general discussion on choice of camping places; full details of camping places & implements found S.E. Australia (mainly Victoria); map showing sites and tribal areas; sites listed in northern S.A., west and south coast N.S.W., W.A.; survey of previous literature

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)

Language/Group: Braiakaulung people (S41) (Vic SJ55-6)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Walbanga people (S54) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-5)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Local call number: RB N278.28/N1

Personal Author: Wyatt, W. (William), 1838-1872

Title: Some account of the manners and superstitions of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay tribes : with a vocabulary of their languages, names of persons and places etc

Publication info: 1879
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Very brief, principally extracts from official report
Source: Native tribes of South Australia, 1879; 157- 181
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RB N278.28/N3

Title: The native tribes of South Australia / with an introductory chapter by J. D. Woods.

Edition: 2nd ed.

Publication info: Adelaide : Friends of the State Library of South Australia, 2009.

Physical descrip: [6], xxxviii, 316 p. [8] leaves of col. plates ; 24 cm.

General Note: Includes index.

General Note: "Comprising The Narrinyeri by George Taplin; The Adelaide tribe by Dr Wyatt; The Encounter Bay tribe by A. Meyer; The Port Lincoln Tribe by C. W. Schürmann; The Dieyerie tribe by S. Gason; Vocabulary of Woolner district dialect (Northern Territory) by John Wm Ogilvie Bennett

Contents Note: The Narrinyeri: The Narrinyeri or tribes of Aborigines inhabiting the Lakes Alexandrina and Albert, and Lower Murray -- Social customs: marriage, infanticide, initiation to manhood, called Narumbe, funeral rites -- Sorcery of various kinds: Ngadhungi, Millin, Neilyeri or the poison revenge -- Tribal customs: Chiefs, the Tendi, Ngia-ngiampe, games and amusements -- Weapons: manufactures, taking game, cooking, diseases, medical treatment -- Relationships: system of kinship -- Mythology -- The history of the mission at Point Macleay -- The primitive condition of mankind -- Language -- (Supplementary) : illustrative anecdotes, etc. -- The future of the Aboriginal races, and feasibility of Christian missions to them -- The wreck of the Maria -- Some account of the manners and customs of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay tribes - - Vocabulary of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay tribe -- The Aboriginal tribes of Port Lincoln -- Manners and customs of the Dieyerie tribe: The tribe: its country, neighbours, good and evil qualities, love of bartering, food, dogs, traditions of the creation and of the sun, subdivision into families -- Councils, treaty, mode of reception, armed party, laws, ceremonies, hole in the nose, extraction of teeth, circumcision, to procure harvest, to invoke peace, operation of the koolpie, funeral rites, death spell, making of rain, making wild fowl lay eggs, making iguanas, superstition about iguanas and trees, remedy for accidents, expedition for red ochre, diseases, doctor, cure for diseases or wounds -- Catalogue of animals, etc, rats and their congeners, reptiles, birds, fish, vegetables, insects, manufacturing products, weapons and personal ornaments -- The Dieyerie dialect, key to pronunciation, outline of the construction of the language, system of notation, astronomical terms, list of names distinguishing age or relationship, the ten commandments, parts of the human frame, vocabulary -- The vocabulary of the Woolner district dialect

Annotation: Contents; Introductory chapter - J.D. Woods; The Narrinyeri - G. Taplin; The Adelaide tribe - W. Wyatt; The Encounter Bay tribe - A. Meyer; The Port Lincoln tribe - C.W. Schurmann; The Dieyerie tribe - S. Gason; Vocabulary of the Woolner district dialect (Northern Territory) - J.W.O. Bennett; all listed separately ISBN: 9781876154578 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Added Author: Woods, J. D. (James Dominick)

Added Author: Taplin, George, 1831-1879. Narrinyeri

Added Author: Wyatt, William, 1804-1886. Some account of the manners and superstitions of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay Aboriginal tribes

Added Author: Meyer, H. A. E. (Heinrich August Edward). Manners and customs of the Aborigines of the Encounter Bay tribe, South Australia

Added Author: Schürmann, C. W. (Clamor Wilhelm). Aboriginal tribes of Port Lincoln in South Australia

Added Author: Gason, Samuel. Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines
Added Author: Bennett, John William Ogilvie. Vocabulary of the Woolner District dialect, Adelaide River, Northern Territory

Local call number: RB P246.57/R1
Personal Author: Stephens, John
Title: Adelaide tribes
Publication info: 1923
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reprint from The History of the Rise and Progress of the New British Province of South Australia, 1839; chap.8; Physical appearance, clothing and ornaments, foods, general life; early contact, friendly relationship with natives
Source: Parkhouse, T.A. -- Reprints and Papers Relating to the Autochthones of Australia, 1923; 1-15
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Local call number: RB P246.57/R1
Personal Author: Williams, William
Title: A vocabulary of the language of the Aborigines of the Adelaide district and other friendly tribes of the Province of South Australia / by William Williams
Publication info: Adelaide:Macdougall 1839
Physical descrip: pp. 60-70
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RB S571.42/L1
Title: Language description, history and development : linguistic indulgence in memory of Terry Crowley / edited by Jeff Siegel, John Lynch and Diana Eades.
Publication info: Amsterdam ; Philadelphia : J. Benjamins Pub. Co., 2007.
Physical descrip: 512 p. ; 24 cm.
Series: (Creole language library,ISSN0920-9026 ; v. 30)
Partial contents: "Try look that yellow book": the legacy of Terry Crowley's work in Cape York Peninsula / Helen Harper -- A desiderative complement construction in Warrwa / William B. McGregor -- Noun incorporation in Rembarrnga discourse / Graham McKay -- A revised view of the verbal suffixes of Yugambeh-Bundjalung / Margaret C. Sharpe -- Nganyaywana revisited: lessons from Terry Crowley's work on New England languages / Paul Black -- Divergent regularity in word-initial truncation in the Arandic languages / Harold Koch -- Noun articles in Torres and Banks languages : conservation and innovation -- Funeral liturgy as a strategy for language revival / Rob Amery and Dennis O'Brien
Annotation: Various papers on Australian linguistic themes - languages include Warra, Rembarranga, Yugambeh, Bungjalung, Nganyaywana and Arandic languages,
ISBN: 9789027252524 (hb : alk. paper)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Added Author: Crowley, Terry 1953-2005
Added Author: Siegel, Jeff.
Added Author: Lynch, John, 1943-
Added Author: Eades, Diana 1953-

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 21/21
Personal Author: Edwards, Robert
Title: Kurna heritage will live on in S.A.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Brief description of tribal territory in Adelaide Plains, occupation sites at Fulham, Marion, Hallett Cove, Morphett Vale, Moana, Aldinga, Sellicks Beach, Cape Jervis, pebble tools, Kangaroo Island tools, myth of Ngurunderi, decimation by disease, dwellings, skin cloaks, weapons, tools, hunting large game, string & net making, fishing, canoes, cooking methods

Source: Origin -- 1971; v.4, no.6; 10-12 -- pls.

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 27.1/1

Personal Author: Houston, Carol

Added Author: Ellis, R. W. (Robert William), 1944-

Title: The Aboriginal inhabitants of the Adelaide plains : a preliminary excursion into regional Aboriginal Studies [an education kit on the Kaurna]

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Source: Site Rec. Newsl - - 1977; 1(3); 31-5

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RS 29.5/7

Principal Author: Watson, Irene

Title: The myth of non - existence

Annotation: Argues the value of gaining recognition of Adelaide Aborigines as descendants of Kurna

Source: New Look Nunga News, Jul./Aug. 1987; p. 10 - ill., port.

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages

Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each

Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tpls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningla / Bungala / Barningla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-8)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Added Author: Ellis, R. W. (Robert William), 1944-

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Fruit of the eyes : semantic diffusion in the Lakes languages of South Australia

Annotation: Illustrates linguistic borrowing of a semantic concept showing how relationships other than genetic ones are significant

Source: Pacific linguistics (1976) - series A-47; 57-77 -bibl.; illus.; map; tpls. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 10 10

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: RS 40/5 SERIES C [110]

Principal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: Notes on a manuscript dictionary of Kurna / Jane Simpson

Annotation: Compares the orthography, structure and content of the Kurna dictionary of Schurmann and Teichelmann and Teichelmanns 1857 manuscript dictionary

Source: The language game; papers in memory of Donald C. Laycock / edited by Tom Dutton, Malcolm Ross and Darrell Tryon - Canberra; Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, 1992; p. 409-415

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RS 40/5
Principal Author: Hendrie, Timothy R.
Title: Initial apicals in nuclear Pama-Nyungan / Timothy R. Hendrie
Annotation: Comparison of initial apical reflexes *t, *n, *l or *r in Pintupi, Nyangumarta, Warlpiri, Gawurna, Bayungu, Gupapuyngu, Umpila, Guugu Yimidhirr and Gidabal with reconstructed proto- forms
Source: Studies in Comparative Pama-Nyungan, edited by G.N. OGrady and D.T. Tryon, (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-111); p. 15-77
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Black, J. M. (John McConnell), 1855-1951
Title: Vocabularies of four South Australian languages : Adelaide, Narrunga, Kukata and Narrinyeri – with special reference to their speech sounds
Annotation: Compiled during visit to Point Pearce Aboriginal Mission Station, 1919; 66 words of Adelaide language; 155 of Narrunga; 52 of Kukata, 27 of Narrinyeri; Gives locations of the four groups
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.44, 1920; 76-93
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Campbell, T. D. (Thomas Draper), 1893-
Title: An account of a hitherto unrecorded type of Aboriginal stone object
Annotation: Field work 1924; Site 3 miles S. of Port Noarlunga (Winnaynie or Adelaide tribe); Object made of slaty material, kidney shaped, detailed description of markings, measurements; Possibly ceremonial object
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.48, 1924; 74-78 -- diag.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Title: Aboriginal arrangement of stones at Moana, South Australia
Annotation: In all probability work of Adelaide tribe; no direct evidence regarding either use or significance of arrangements
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.63, 1939; 119-120 -- pls.; diag.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Added Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Title: Native markings on rocks at Morowie, South Australia
Annotation: Description of group rock carvings found in caves at Mount Grainger once occupied by extinct tribe who spoke Meyu language, & Morowie where area used as camping ground; some implements recovered; map of lower Darling River & part of South Australia showing distribution of incised & other cylindro conical stone objects, p.158; drawing of rock markings, p.157
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.50, 1926; 156-159 -- pls.; diag.; map
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Native songs of the south-east of South Australia : part II
Annotation: Description of contents of five discs recorded by Milerum (Clarence Long); fifteen songs belonging to tribes between Rapid Bay and Mount Gambier; many belong to Buandik, one belongs to Rapid Bay (among a southern horde of Kurna) in subject, but its language is Ramindjeri, also includes 2 songs of post European origin and notes on new recordings of 9 songs from part I; other songs belong to Tanganekald, Tatiara, Marditjali and Warki people
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.65, 1941; 233-243
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Mardidjali language (S16) (Vic SJ54-3)
Language/Group: Mardidjali people (S16) (Vic SJ54-3)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Warki language (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Title: Native songs of the south-east of South Australia : part II
Annotation: Description of contents of five discs recorded by Milerum (Clarence Long); Many belong to Buandik, one belongs to Rapid Bay (among a southern horde of Kurna) in subject, but its language is Ramindjeri, also includes 2 songs of post-European origin and notes on new recordings of 9 songs from part I
Source: Royal Society of South Australia - - Transactions, v.65, 1941; 233 - 243
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954
Title: Die Gliederung der Australischen Sprachen
Annotation: Comparison of languages and vocal sound; language structure of tribes; small vocabularies; covers areas where no tribal name is given; references for all information, map shows tribes and areas mentioned; notes on class systems
Source: Anthropos, Bd.7, 1912; 230-251; 463-497; 1014-1048; Bd.8, 1913; 526-554; Bd.9, 1914; 980-1018; Bd.12-13, 1917-1918; 437-493; 747-817 -- map
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru language (N58) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru people (N58) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-1)
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-4)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-4)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-6)
 Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-6)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: A curlew and owl legend from the Narunga tribe, South Australia

Annotation: Legend obtained from member of Ngadjuri tribe; Location of Ngadjuri, Narunga, Nantuwaru, Kurna, Jaralde; Legend in detail with explanations; comparison with legends and beliefs from Manning, Hastings and Macleay tribes, Lake Alexandrina (Jaralde), Antakirinja (present location Ooldea), Karraru (west coast of S.A.), Wirangu; Theme of legend lives on in the omen

Source: Oceania -- 1940; v.10, no.4; [456]-462 -- map

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Some aspects of Jaraldi culture, South Australia

Annotation: Article based on fieldwork 1939-40 at Adelaide & Murray Bridge; location, common cultural background with Tangane, Portaulun, Warkend, Ramindjeri and lower Kurna (Group of tribes called Narrinyerri); legends linked with physical features of country; Aboriginal place names given with illustrative sketch map; the Ngurunderi legend gives in detail and mythical route of Ngurunderi explained; story explains how & why water came in from west & divided Kangaroo Island from mainland; legend of Matamai (Ngurunderis son); gives informants names & earlier accounts of legend; explanation of rituals, beliefs & burial ritual associated with legend

Source: Oceania -- 1940; v.11, no.2; [164]-185 -- maps

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Parkhouse, T. A. (Thomas Anstey), 1858-1935

Title: Some words of the Australian autochthone : an experiment in Australian etymology

Annotation: Analysis of words of Adelaide tribe; Larrikaa; Wulna

Source: Mankind -- 1936; v.2, no.1; 16-19

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-4)

Local call number: RS 91.5/1

Personal Author: Cawthorne, W. A.

Title: Rough notes on the manners and customs of the natives

Annotation: From observations made in 1841-1844, chiefly in Adelaide area; Physical description, government, marriage; Tools and weapons; Games; Corroborees, food, clothing, huts; Ornaments; Initiation; Burial, mourning, religion; Infanticide Drawings of weapons

Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia. South Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.27, 1927; 47-77 -- pls.

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: RS 91.5/1

Personal Author: Finlayson, W.

Title: Reminiscences

Annotation: Memories of Aborigines in early days in Adelaide
Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.6, 1903; [3955]
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp ABD (A)
Personal Author: Abdulla, Ian W. (Ian Wayne), b. 1947
Added Author: Love, Agnes, 1958-
Added Author: Nicholls, Christine
Title: River, land and memory : the work of Ian Abdulla / curator: Christine Nicholls ; Ngarrindjeri community liaison consultant: Agnes Love.
Publication info: [Bedford Pk, S. Aust.] : Flinders University Art Museum, [2002]
Physical descrip: 36 p. : col. ill., col. ports. ; 18 x 21 cm.
ISBN: 0725811005
Annotation: Ian W. Abdulla's paintings document his personal experience of riverlands around the Murray River; his work has been variously described as "diaristic, episodic, narrative and naive in style"
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: Rp CAW
Personal Author: Cawthorne, W. A.
Title: Rough notes on the manners and customs of the natives / by W. A. Cawthorne (South Australia, 1844).
Publication info: [S.l. : s.n.], 1926?.
Physical descrip: 31 p. [3] leaves of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.
Annotation: From observations made in 1841-1844, chiefly in Adelaide area; Physical description, government, marriage; Tools and weapons; Games; Corroborees, food, clothing, huts; Ornaments; Initiation; Burial, mourning, religion; Infanticide Drawings of weapons
Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia. South Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.27, 1927; 47 77 -- pls.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: Rp CLE
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: The natives of South Australia
Annotation: Review early contacts and accounts, clashes with settlers, Kurna tribe of Adelaide, reserves, missionary work (Encounter Bay, Port Lincoln, Point McLeay, Poonindie, Point Pearce, Kopperamanna, Killalpannina, Hermannsburg, Koonibba); estimated population - Kurna, Narrinjeri, Yorke Peninsula, Dieri, southern Aranda and other districts; general notes on foods, clothing, mental ability, etiquette; maps show; 1) known trends of movement in the trading of stone axes, 2) known recent trends of migration and culture contact
Source: Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch ; Vol. 36, supplement The centenary history of South Australia, 1936; p.16-29 -- maps
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: Rp GAL
Personal Author: Gale, Fay, 1932-
Title: Patterns of post-European Aboriginal migration in South Australia / by F. Gale
Annotation: Establishment of missions, Government settlements; Movement to towns (with map), nature of migration to Adelaide; Population trends at Point McLeay & Point Pearce; Reasons for movements; Notes on conflict with the law; Map shows tribes and convergence on missions
Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.67, 1966; 21-37 -- pls.; maps
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Ngaralda / Brabirawilung people (S4) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: Rp LOV (A)

Added Author: Love, Agnes, 1958-

Added Author: Cumpston, Nicole, 1963-

Added Author: Siwes, Darren, 1968-

Title: 3 views of Kurna Territory now: Agnes Love, Nici Cumpston and Darren Siwes.

Publication info: Adelaide : Adelaide Festival, 1998.

Physical descrip: [8] p. : col. ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0958712220

Annotation: The location of the Adelaide Festival Centre on Kurna land as the focus for this exhibition

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: Rp RIV (Rp 4320)

Personal Author: Rivet, Paul, 1876-1958

Title: Les Australiens en Amerique

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia

Source: Societe de Linguistique -- Bulletin, t.26, 1925; 43 p.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-8)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-5)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-6)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-6)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 170

Personal Author: Ellis, R. W. (Robert William), 1944-

Title: An historical geography of the pre-European inhabitants of the Adelaide Plains

Publication info: [Adelaide] 1968

Physical descrip: viii, 90 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying, quotation open, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Attempt to reconstruct the economy and material culture of the extinct Kurna people; interrelations between man and his technology and his environment; survey of early contacts; population estimates, note on smallpox epidemic; economic units, foods, labour divisions; food gathering, marine and riverine foods - netting techniques, wildfowl and insect foods, animal foods, hunting methods, method of making game nets; preparation of foods; clothing and personal adornment; weapons and stone implements - 3 types of spears, propelling sticks, shields, clubs, werpoo; hafted implements, review of literature on stone industries, classification, assemblages and sequences; analysis of recorded surface sites and stone implements, similarities between Wakefield River and Hallett Cove implements; table showing order of occurrence of pirris, microlithic implements and butted blades at 20 sites; Appendix 1; Specific contents of diet (food categories, Aboriginal or common names, scientific names); Appendix 2; Diet table based on midden material

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Call number: MS 353

Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)

Title: Final report on linguistic fieldwork carried out under a research grant from the A.I.A.S. from 23rd Nov., 1964, until 31st March, 1967

Publication info: Sydney 1967

Physical descrip: 110 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying, quotation open, not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Linguistic survey - N. Flinders Ranges, & Lakes area; collection of material Croker and Goulburn Islands, Leigh Creek; detailed comparative study of Wulamba dialects N.E. of line from southern Blue Mud Bay to Cape Stewart; discusses phonetics, morphology, syntax - Gupapuynggu, Marangu, Dalwanggu, Ritarnggu, Gulpa, Riratjingu, Waramiri; Appendix 2; List of recorded clan names, compares A.I.A.S., Warner, Capell; examines meanings Murngginj, Ulamba, Miwatj; names of informants given

Language/Group: Guyula Djambarrpuynu / Golumala language (N109) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Guyula Djambarrpuynu / Golumala people (N109) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Malarbardjuradj / Malarbarrchorai language (N98) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Balmawi / Barlmawi language (N94) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Balmawi / Barlmawi people (N94) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Bararrngu language (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bararrparar language (N114) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Bilamandyi language (N144) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Bilamandyi people (N144) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Buranadjinid language (N123) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Buranadjinid people (N123) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Dajoror people (N96) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Darmarmiri language (N124) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Darmarmiri people (N124) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Dhalwangu language (N143.1) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Dhalwangu people (N143.1) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Djarn / Dyarn language (N143) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Djarn / Dyarn people (N143) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Djarrwark language (N117) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Djarrwark people (N117) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Galwangug language (N113) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Galwangug people (N113) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Ganalbingu language (N83) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Ganalbingu people (N83) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Garanggaba language (L15) (NSW SH54-8)
 Language/Group: Garanggaba people (L15) (NSW SH54-8)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gigi language (N125) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Gigi people (N125) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr language (N148) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba language (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gulunggor language (N105) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Gulunggor people (N105) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrili language (N103) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrili people (N103) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Yalugal / Jalugal language (N107) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Yalugal / Jalugal people (N107) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa language (N136) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Lamamirri language (N147) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Liyagawumirr language (N101) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Liyagawumirr people (N101) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu language (N110) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Malara / Mulara language (N119) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Malara / Mulara people (N119) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Malarbardjuradj / Malarbarrtchorai people (N98) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Manggalili language (N137) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marradhanggimirr language (N146) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Marradhanggimirr people (N146) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Marrangu language (N116.Q) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Marrangu people (N116.Q) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Mun-narngo language (N87) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Mun-narngo people (N87) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Nundjulbi / Nundyurpi language (N126) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Nundjulbi / Nundyurpi people (N126) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak language (N106) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Woralul language (N132) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Wubulkarra / Wobulkarra language (N88) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Wubulkarra / Wobulkarra people (N88) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu language (N133) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2089
Personal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen
Title: Analysis of material on Kurna and annotated bibliography
Publication info: Burnside, SA 1985
Physical descrip: 88 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Compares phonologies, case endings, free and bound pronouns of Adnyamathanha, Kurna and Pangkala; name, location and dialects; Kurna bibliography of primary and secondary sources, includes sample of sentences of Teichelman and Shurman as appendix
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Call number: MS 2203
Corporate Author: South Australia. Dept. of Education
Title: Kurna case study
Publication info: 1984
Physical descrip: 1 file
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Draft curriculum material including study documents, student activities and extensive notes on prehistory, territorial and social organization, language, religion, material culture, trade, resources and contact history
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Call number: MS 2541
Personal Author: Macfarlane, Linda
Title: Compound nominals in Australian Aboriginal languages / Linda Macfarlane
Publication info: Canberra , 1987
Physical descrip: iii, 192 leaves; map
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Through literature search analyses compound nominals in 45 languages; examines occurrence in semantic fields; finds components tend to bear some natural connection with referent; concepts and components tend to be similar in all Aboriginal languages; compound nominals occur particularly with body parts and introduced concepts; examples from 45 languages especially Wik-Mungkan, Yolngu, GuuguYimidhirr, Pintupi/Luritja, Paakantji, Kuku-Yalanji, Warlpiri, Wergaia, Wemba Wemba and Gurna
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)

Call number: MS 2763
Personal Author: Newton, P. J. F. (Peter John Frederick), 1935-
Title: More than one language, more than one culture : scholarly and popular ideas about Australian Aboriginal languages from early times until 1860 / by Peter John Frederick Newton
Publication info: Sydney, 1987
Physical descrip: xvii, 383, 68 leaves : maps
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Early contact with Asia, Malay, Macassan, Chinese; history of Dutch and European linguistic exploration; settlement, colonisation and collecting of wordlists in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries; work of the London Missionary Society, Church Missionary Society, Wesleyan Methodist, Anglican, Catholic,

Lutheran, explorers and naturalists, government attitude and policy; languages in depth include Gaurna, Banggala, Dhurug, Awabakal and Yolngu
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Call number: MS 3051

Personal Author: Cawthorne, W. A.

Added Author: Foster, Robert

Title: Sketch of the Aborigines of South Australia : references in the Cawthorne papers / edited by Robert Foster

Publication info: 1991 1991

Physical descrip: ix, 117 p., [7] leaves of plates; col. ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Closed copying of photographs and artworks. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Biography of W.A. Cawthorne; extracts from diaries and journals 1842-1859; includes copy of 1) Sketch of the Aborigines of South Australia. c1845; p. 63-92; Physical characteristics; government; weapons - spears, spearthrowers, shields, clubs, daggers; recreation - toys; corroborees; music; domestic utensils - climbing sticks, baskets, fire sticks; clothing; food and food preparation; hunting and gathering; shelters; ornaments; initiation - circumcision, cicatrization; beliefs - celestial phenomena, the earth; burial and mourning; marriage; sickness; magic; tribal meeting; short word list; 2) Aborigines and their customs 1864; p. 84-92; Cawthorne's views on the significance of racial and cultural differences; language; religious orientation; territorial division; 3) other miscellaneous published material

Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Call number: MS 3221

Added Author: Foster, Robert

Title: Aborigines in early Adelaide : Aboriginal references in the Cawthorne papers / edited by Robert Foster

Publication info: 1991 1991

Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings)

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Final, illustrated version titled Sketch of the Aborigines of South Australia; references in the Cawthorne papers (MS 3051); biography of W.A. Cawthorne; extracts from diaries and journals 1842-1859; includes copy of; 1) Sketch of the Aborigines of South Australia, c1845; physical characteristics; government; weapons - spears, spearthrowers, shields, clubs, daggers; recreation - toys; corroborees; music; domestic utensils - climbing sticks, baskets, fire sticks; clothing; food and food preparation; hunting and gathering; shelters; ornaments; initiation - circumcision, cicatrization; beliefs - celestial phenomena, the earth; burial and mourning; marriage; sickness; magic; tribal meeting; short word list; 2) Aborigines and their customs 1864; Cawthorne's views on the significance of racial and cultural differences; language; religious orientation; territorial division; 3) other miscellaneous published material; 4) list of related sketches and illustrations and 5) annotated bibliography

Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Call number: MS 3447

Personal Author: OConnor, Luisa

Added Author: Woerlee, Bill

Title: Kurnawarra-English / English-Kurnawarra dictionary [Kurnawarra]

Publication info: [1995] 1995

Physical descrip: 157 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dictionary giving word class, some phrasal examples, English finder list
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Call number: MS 3448

Personal Author: O'Connor, Luisa

Added Author: Woerlee, Bill

Title: Kudnarto / Luisa O'Connor and Bill Woerlee

Publication info: 1995

Physical descrip: viii, 167 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Biography of Kurna woman Kudnarto; issues involved when an Indigenous woman married a European in the mid-1800s in South Australia; Aboriginal land grants in South Australia; Matthew Moorhouse, Protector of Aborigines

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document

<http://kudnarto.tripod.com/index.html>

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Local call number: MS 4247

Personal Author: FitzGerald, Susan Ann.

Title: Velar-initial etyma and issues in comparative Pama-Nyungan / Susan Ann Fitzgerald.

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI Dissertation Services, 2003

Physical descrip: xiv, 356, [3] p. ; map

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Primary purpose of research is to determine the development of the three initial velars *k. *ng and *w. in twenty-five Pama-Nyungan languages through 1561 cognate sets

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-3)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)

Call number: MS 4390

Personal Author: Woolmer, Correne

Title: Dispossession : the taking of South Australia from the Aborigines : the first five years / by Correne J. Woolmer

Publication info: 1976

Physical descrip: 119 l. : facsims
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Call number: MS 4497, CD-ROM

Personal Author: Büchli, Christiane

Title: Reversing language shift in New South Wales : reclaiming and teaching Wiradjuri / Christiane Büchli

Publication info: 2006

Physical descrip: 127 leaves : ill. (some col.), maps (some col.), 30 cm + 1 cd-rom.

General Note: "March 2006"

Dissertation note: Thesis (Ph.D)--Dept. of English Linguistics, University of Fribourg, 2006.

Bibliography note: Bibliography: leaves 121-127

Contents Note: Pt 1: Aboriginal language loss: Historical background to the linguistic situation in Australia -- Different approaches to language loss: David Crystal, Peter Trudgill, Walt Wolfram, R.M.W. Dixon, Leanne Hinton, Donald Winford, Michael Walsh and Colin Yallop, Jakelin Troy, Terry Crowley, Kendall A. King, Joshua Fishman, Annette Schmidt, Rob Amery -- Language reclamation: different approaches to language reclamation: David Crystal, Peter Trudgill, R.M.W. Dixon, Leanne Hinton and Kenneth Hale, Dianne Hosking, Tony Lonsdale, Jakelin Troy, and Michael Walsh, Kendall A. King, Joshua Fishman, Graham McKay, Rob Amery -- Pt 2: Reclaiming and teaching Wiradjuri: Language loss in Wiradjuri country: historical background, linguistic background -- Language reclamation in NSW: the need for language reclamation in NSW, language ownership -- Language reclamation: reclamation sources for Wiradjuri, the reclamation teams -- The reclamation of Wiradjuri: the language family of Wiradjuri, the reclamation process; Phonology and spelling system: Grant & Rudder's approach, Hosking & McNicol's approach, Kirkbright's approach, Donaldson's approach -- Reclaiming the vocabulary of Australian Aboriginal languages -- Wiradjuri grammar: Wiradjuri verbal system, Wiradjuri nominal system, ergative, comitative, and other suffixes, Aboriginal mathematics, Wiradjuri pronominal system, syntax, avoidance and kinship -- Wiradjuri related NSW languages: a representative analysis by Austin, Williams, Wurm and Donaldson, See's less representative analysis, reclaimed Wiradjuri: a Pidgin? -- Teaching Wiradjuri: the basis for teaching Indigenous languages in NSW; Teaching Wiradjuri in NSW: the situation in Sydney, the situation in Wiradjuri country and Canberra; Funding of language programmes in NSW -- Related language reclamation projects: the reclamation of Kurna; the reclamation of Gumbayngirr -- Conclusion: problems and future prospects: the linguist's role, ownership, estimating the benefit and success of language reclamation

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Gumbayngirr / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Call number: MS 4601

Personal Author: Scrimgeour, Anne

Title: Colonizers as civilizers : Aboriginal schools and the mission to 'civilize' in South Australia, 1839-1845 / Anne Scrimgeour.

Publication info: 2007.

Physical descrip: viii, 297 leaves : ill., facsim,maps, ports. ; 30 cm.

Dissertation note: Thesis (Ph.D.)--Charles Darwin University, 2007.

Bibliography note: Bibliography: leaves 287-297.

Contents Note: The historical and ideological motivations of South Australia's civilizing mission: historical motivations, constructions of Aboriginality and human progress which underpinned the civilizing mission, compensating Aborigines, education as a component of compensation, contesting the motivations of the civilizing mission -- The shifting focus of the civilizing mission: setting out to "civilize" - the civilizing mission before Gawler, the civilizing mission under Gawler, rejecting the gift of "civilization", the failure of the project to Christianize, the establishment of the school, the promising results of schooling, schooling as the primary focus of the civilizing mission -- Notions of "civilization" in the context of the civilizing mission, 1840-43: the missionary approach - Christianization first; colonial criticism of the approach at Piltwodli; "civilization" as "small bodily habits" : Haygarth's criticism of the school; "civilization" as labour: Stephenson's criticism of the school; Explaining Indigenous rejection of "civilization"; the call for coercion in the civilizing mission; Segregationist solutions; Aboriginal responses to the school; Calls for the separation of Aboriginal children from their families -- The shift in approach in Aboriginal schooling, 1843-44 : Governor George Grey;

Population shifts in 1843 and 1844; Grey's views on "civilization"; Providing boarding facilities at Piltawodli; Facilitating the teaching of sewing; "An unavoidable necessity": the introduction of English; Grey's response to population shift; The establishment of the Walkerville School; "The course of instruction which he had marked out"; "Civilizing" through contact with "civilized" men and women; The small bodily habits of civilized living; Criticism of the approach taken at Walkerville -- Mission-state relationships: "Pecuniary distress" and "the unfortunate position of being foreigners" : the material and social position of the Lutheran mission; Missionaries and colonization; "If they did not settle like the Europeans they would be driven out" : supporting and using colonial authority; "So heinous are the whites!" : the critical, challenging position; The missionary's dilemma; Government-mission collaboration in the civilizing mission; Mission-government collaboration in Aboriginal education in South Australia; "I too have my conscientious convictions" -- The politics of the civilizing mission, 1843-45: the secularization of colonial education; Creating a labour force: a motive for secularization?; Grey's motivation; Grey: a liberal humanitarian?; Grey's response to Indigenous need in South Australia; Selective and skewed reporting; Visible demonstrations of a commitment to the civilizing mission; A "grand visible symbol"; "One can expect no conversion of the natives"; Teichelmann and the struggle for control in the civilizing mission; The closure of Piltawodli

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Charles Darwin University.

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 4442

Personal Author: Dixon, R.M.W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-.

Added Author: Dixon, R.M.W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Added Author: Robinson, George Augustus, 1791-1866

Title: Aboriginal vocabularies : south-east Australia : linguistic data extracted by R.M.W. Dixon / by R.M.W. Dixon, 1973

Publication info: 1973

Physical descrip: 11 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notes on linguistic data in Robinsons Journals and Aboriginal vocabularies, giving relevant Victorian and New South Wales languages; to accompany MF 202

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Call number: pMS 5981
Personal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Added Author: Gale, Mary-Anne
Title: Workshop report : Kurna Warra Yellakaitya : developing the Kaura language for contemporary situations
Publication info: 2000
Physical descrip: 23 p. : ill., ports
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Call number: pMS 6557
Personal Author: Curnow, Paul
Title: Kurna night skies / by Paul Curnow
Production info: [2006]
Physical descrip: 4 unnumbered pages ; 30 cm
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document
<http://www.atnf.csiro.au/people/rnorris/AboriginalAstronomy/literature/Curnow2006b.pdf>

Microfilm

Local call number: MF 4
Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Australian languages
Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953
Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by Personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bamba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjar); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Mungano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjari, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-6)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-8)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-6)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-4)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-3)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-6)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-9)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-9)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-2)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-2)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52- 1)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-6)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-5)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-5)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-3)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-8)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-7)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-7)

Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-7)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-9)

Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-1)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)

Local call number: MF 202

Personal Author: Robinson, George Augustus, 1791-1866

Title: Aboriginal vocabularies : south-east Australia, c. 1839-1847

Publication info: 19-

Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel; ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Words from Wuywurrung, Wathurung, Berebabereba, Djadjawurung, Taungurong, Knenknenwurro, Kolijon, Jarcoot (Gunditjbara), Djabwurung, Wiradjuri, Dhurga, Pallanganmiddang, Ngarigu, Thawa, Wemba-wemba, Jitha Jitha, Dharuk, Yorta Yorta, Wati-Wati, MadiMadi; pronunciation guide and grammatical terms for Gippsland, comparative vocabularies of Vic. and NSW languages; place names; census at Western District, Grampians, Gundagai, Port Phillip; Adelaide language; for guide see PMS 4442

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong language (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Djabwurung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Djabwurung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Gurung language (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngengenwurung language (S26.1) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Ngengenwurung people (S26.1) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Pallanganmiddang language (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Cawthorne, W. A.

Title: [Diaries, etc., 1842-1871]

Publication info: 1963

Physical descrip: 29 vols. and miscellaneous papers in 3 folders

Annotation: Diaries cover period 1844-1846 and contain many observations and sketches of the tribes about Adelaide; Since many of these references are important but difficult to locate, vol. and page numbers of the principal passages are listed herewith; v.2; 27-28, fight; 33-38, initiation; 41-44, burial; v.3; 3, Mt. Barker tribes camp burnt by police; v.5; 11-12, Aborigines behaviour, dress, etc. in town; v.9; 5-7, adornment and weapons; v.10; 37-38, native dagger; v.11; 30, book on implements of Adelaide natives; v.12; 24, painting of schoolroom on native reserve; 45-48, collecting information for book; v.13; 115-116, Gov. Greys feast for natives; v.14; 38, tribes to about 400 collected together; 42, mourning, hostility to whites; v.18; 67, shelters; 78, personal adornment; 81, songs, burial, death magic; v.19; 5, vocabulary of artefacts; 10-17, description of artefacts given to G.F. Angas; 5960, disputes, clothing; v.20; 14-15, conversation, corroboree; 28, conversation; 40, sketch of native encampment; 42, magic against whites; v.21; 15, native dress; 19-20, fighting and weapons (sketch); v.21; 43, fighting, betrothal and marriage; v.23; 9-11, corroboree, adornment, dancing; 17-18, initiation; 20-21, inquest (sketch on p.49); 2426, corroboree; v.25; 28- 29, corroboree (sketch); 45, weapons; v.26; 16, natives watch start of Sturt exped.; 29, encampment, firing trees; 64, natives starving and diseased; v.27; 8, drawing natives; 19 death and mourning; 29, native camp; 32-33, corroboree; v.27; 46-53, battle between Murray and Encounter Bay tribes; 59, Kariwappa (intertribal game); v.28; 35, painting girl; 36, book and illustrations; v.29; 1-2, book finished; 28 natives farewell E.J. Eyre; 44, King Johns death; Diary 3/1/1846; initiation; Pando (ball game); Reticule for the ridiculous, 1845; 40, hanging of native murderer; Sketchbook contains drafts for his book and sketches for the plates; (One draft dated October, 1844)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Cawthorne, W. A.

Title: Sketch of the Aborigines of South Australia : their manners, customs, ceremonies, etc., with thirty illustrations taken upon the spot

Publication info: 1855

Physical descrip: 41p.

Annotation: Physical characteristics; government; weapons; recreations; corroborees; music; domestic implements; clothing; foods, hunting, collecting; shelters; initiation, circumcision, cicatrization; beliefs; burial and mourning; sickness, magic; Short vocabulary; Note; Unfortunately the illustrations to go with this account cannot be located; However, small preparatory sketches are included in Cawthornes Diaries, folder no.3; (NPL; M-A105)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Kurna or Adelaide tribe and the natives of Yorke Peninsula and Middle North, 1935 3100

Annotation: Held by Anthropology Dept., South Australian Museum

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)